



# ConTExT

befehle

# DE



# ConTeXt

## befehle

de / deutsch  
15. August 2017



<pre> \AfterPar {...} * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \Alphabeticnumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \AMSTEX </pre>
<pre> \AmSTeX </pre>
<pre> \And </pre>
<pre> \abjadnaivenumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \abjadnodotnumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \abjadnumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \SECTION [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>] {...} 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject </pre>
<pre> \SECTION [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject </pre>
<pre> \SECTION [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>] {...} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject </pre>
<pre> \activatespacehandler {...} * an aus ja fest </pre>
<pre> \acute {...} * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \adaptcollector [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupcollector </pre>
<pre> \adaptfontfeature [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature </pre>

`\adaptpapersize [...1,...] [...2,...]`

- 1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein OPT
- 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein

`\addfeature [...]`

- \* NAME

`\addfeature {...}`

- \* NAME

`\addtocommalist {...} \dots`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\addvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to \dots`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \dots`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\alignbottom`

`\aligned [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
- 2 CONTENT

`\alignedbox [...1,...] \dots {...3}`

- 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante
- 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante
- 3 CONTENT

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {...}`

- \* NUMMER

```

\alwayscitation [...1...][...2.]
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\alwayscitation [...1.][...2.]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\alwayscitation [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\alwayscite [...1...][...2.]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\alwayscite [...1.][...2.]
1 default categoryOPT entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\alwayscite [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\amgitterausrichten [...1.]{...2.}
1 normal standard ja strengeOPTtolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
  min max mittig NAME
2 CONTENT

```

```

\amgitterausrichten [...1...]{...2.}
1 inherits: \definegridsnappingOPT
2 CONTENT

```

\ampersand

```

\anchor [...1.][...2...][...3...]{...4.}
1 NAME
  inherits: \setuplayer
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3
4 CONTENT

```

<code>\antiqua</code>
<code>\appendetoks <sup>1</sup> \to <sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendgvalue <sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\appendtocommalist <sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>...} \to <sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendtoks <sup>1</sup> \to <sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendtoksonce <sup>1</sup> \to <sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendvalue <sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\apply <sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\applyalternativestyle {<sup>1</sup>...}</code> * NAME
<code>\applyprocessor {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\applytocharacters \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytofirstcharacter \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringchar \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringcharspaced \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringline \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringlinespaced \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT



`\applytosplitstringword \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringwordspaced \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytowords \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\arabicdecimals {*...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\arabicexnumerals {*...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\arabicnumerals {*...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\arg {*...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\asciistr {*...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\assignalfadimension {1...} \2... {3...} {4...} {5...}`

- 1 klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 DIMENSION

`\assigndimen \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\assigndimension {1...} \2... {3...} {4...} {5...}`

- 1 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 DIMENSION

`\assignifempty \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\assigntranslation [...1...1...] \to \2...`

- 1 SPRACHE = TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {1...} \2... {3...} {4...} {5...}`

- 1 klein mittel gross TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 BEFEHL

`\assignwidth {...} \dots {...} {...}`

- 1 passend breit DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TEXT
- 4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \dots {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\astype {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\ATTACHMENT [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
  - 2 inherits: \setupattachment
- instances: attachment

`\aufseite [...]`

- \* REFERENCE

`\ausfuelltext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 inherits: \stellegefueftesrechteck<sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\ausschnitt [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 inherits: \stelleaus<sup>OPT</sup>schnittein
- 2 CONTENT

`\autocap {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\autodirhbox \dots {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\autodirvbox \dots {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\autodirvtop \dots {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\autoinsertnextspace`

`\autointegral {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\automathematics {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\autosetups {...,*...}`

- \* NAME

`\autostarttext ... \autostoptext`

<code>\availablesize</code>
<code>\averagecharwidth</code>
<code>\BeforePar {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\Big ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Buchstabe {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\Buchstaben {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
<code>\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
<code>\backgroundline [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\bar {...}</code> * CHARACTER

```
\BAR {...}
* CONTENT
instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar
```

```
\basegrid [...,.*,...]
* nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
dx = NUMBER
dy = NUMBER
faktor = NUMBER
format = NUMBER
xschritt = NUMBER
yschritt = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = mittig
einheit = cm mm in pc pt bp
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

```
\baselinebottom
```

```
\baselineleftbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\baselinemiddlebox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\baselinerightbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bearbeitebloecke [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
```

```
\beforesplitstring ... \at ... \to ...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\beforetestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\beginBLOCK [...,*...] ... \endBLOCK
* + - NAME OPT
```

```
\beginhbox ... \endhbox
```

```
\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox
```

```
\beginvbox ... \endvbox
```

```
\beginvtop ... \endvtop
```

`\begstrut ... \endstrut`

`\behaltebloecke [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\bei {...1} {...2} [...3]`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 REFERENCE

`\bemerkung (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3,...3,...] {...4}`

1 POSITION  
2 POSITION  
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein  
4 TEXT

`\benutzerverzeichnis [...*,...]`

\* PATH

`\BESCHREIBUNG [...1,...] {...2} ...3 \par`

1 REFERENCE OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 CONTENT

`\beschriftung (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3]`

1 POSITION  
2 POSITION  
3 REFERENCE

`\bestimmekopfnummer [...*]`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\bestimmelistencharakteristika [...1,...] [...2,...2,...]`

1 LISTE OPT  
2 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\bestimmeregistercharakteristika [...1] [...2,...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 language = default DIN<sub>L</sub>5007-1 DIN<sub>L</sub>5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
numberorder = ziffern  
compress = ja nein alles  
kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT

`\bigbodyfont`

`\bigg ...`

\* CHARACTER

`\bigger`

`\biggl ...`

\* CHARACTER

`\biggm ...`

\* CHARACTER

`\biggr ...`

\* CHARACTER

`\bigl ...`  
\* CHARACTER

`\bigm ...`  
\* CHARACTER

`\bigr ...`  
\* CHARACTER

`\bigskip`

`\bildschirm [...*...]`  
\* inherits: \seite<sup>OPT</sup>

`\bitmapimage [...1...2...] {...}`  
1 farbe = rgb cmyk grau  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
2 NUMMER

`\blanko [...*...]`  
\* inherits: \vs<sup>OPT</sup>spacing

`\blap {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\bleed [...1...2...] {...}`  
1 inherits: \setupbleeding<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

`\bleedheight`

`\bleedwidth`

`\blockligatures [...*...]`  
\* TEXT

`\bodyfontenvironmentlist`

`\bodyfontsize`

`\boldface`

`\bookmark [...1...] {...2}`  
1 ABSCHNITT LISTE<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT

`\booleanmodevalue {...}`  
\* NAME

`\bottombox {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\bottomleftbox {...}`  
\* CONTENT

<code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\boxcursor</code>
<code>\boxmarker {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\boxofsize \<sup>1</sup>... .. \<sup>2</sup>... .. \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 CSNAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT
<code>\boxreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\bpar ... \epar</code>
<code>\bpos {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\breve {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\FRACTION {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom
<code>\bTABLE [...,\<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTABLE</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bTABLEbody [...,\<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTABLEbody</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bTABLEfoot [...,\<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTABLEfoot</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bTABLEhead [...,\<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTABLEhead</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bTABLEnext [...,\<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTABLEnext</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bTC [...,\<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTC</code> * inherits: \bPTD
<code>\bTD [...,\<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTD</code> * nx = <sup>OPT</sup> NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER n = NUMBER m = NUMBER aktion = REFERENCE inherits: \setupTABLE

<pre> \btDs [...] ... \eTDs * NAME </pre>
<pre> \btH [...,.*...,...] ... \eTH * inherits: \btD </pre>
<pre> \btN [...,.*...,...] ... \eTN * inherits: \btD </pre>
<pre> \btR [...,.*...,...] ... \eTR * inherits: \setTABLE </pre>
<pre> \btRs [...] ... \eTRs * NAME </pre>
<pre> \btX [...,.*...,...] ... \eTX * inherits: \btD </pre>
<pre> \btY [...,.*...,...] ... \eTY * inherits: \setTABLE </pre>
<pre> \bthiddencitation [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \btXabbreviatedjournal {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \btXaddjournal [.^.] [.^.] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \btXalwayscitation [...,.*...,...] [.^.] 1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum   authoryear   vor = BEFEHL   nach = BEFEHL   links = BEFEHL   rechts = BEFEHL   inherits: \setupbtX 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \btXalwayscitation [.^.] [.^.] 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \btXalwayscitation [...,.*...,...] [...,.*...,...] 1 referenz = REFERENCE   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum   authoryear   vor = BEFEHL   nach = BEFEHL   links = BEFEHL   rechts = BEFEHL   inherits: \setupbtX 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \btXauthorfield {...} * initials firstnames vons surnames juniors </pre>



`\btxdetail {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxdirect {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxdoif {...} {...}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE

`\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 immer doppelseitig  
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifnot {...} {...}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE

`\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

1 immer doppelseitig  
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifuservariableelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxexpandedjournal {*..}`

\* NAME

`\btxfield {*..}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfieldname {*..}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfieldtype {*..}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {*..}`

\* volume pages

`\btxflush {*..}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxflushauthor [1..] {2..}`

1 num normal normalsh<sup>OFF</sup>t inverted invertedshort  
2 autor editor

`\btxflushauthorinverted {*..}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {*..}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushauthorname {*..}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushauthornormal {*..}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushsuffix`

`\btxfoundname {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfoundtype {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxhybridcite [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite {...}`

\* REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...2...] [...2...1...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxlistcitation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

```

\btclistcitation [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btloadjournalist [...*]
* FILE

```

```

\btoneorrange {...} {...} {...}
1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```

```

\btremapauthor [...1] [...2]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```

```

\btsavejournalist [...*]
* FILE

```

```

\btsetup {...}
* NAME

```

```

\btsingularorplural {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```

```

\btsingularplural {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```

```

\bttextcitation [...,..1...,...] [...2]
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\bttextcitation [...1] [...2]
1 default category entryOPT kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\bttextcitation [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

<pre>\buchstabe {...} *   NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\buchstaben {...} *   NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\buildmathaccent {...} {...} 1   CHARACTER 2   CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\buildtextaccent {...} {...} 1   CHARACTER 2   CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\buildtextbottomcomma {...} *   CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\buildtextbottomdot {...} *   CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\buildtextcedilla {...} *   CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\buildtextgrave {...} *   CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\buildtextmacron {...} *   CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\buildtextognek {...} *   CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\Caps {...} *   TEXT</pre>
<pre>\CONTEXT</pre>
<pre>\ConTeXt</pre>
<pre>\Context</pre>
<pre>\ConvertConstantAfter \<sup>1</sup>... {...} {...} 1   CSNAME 2   TEXT 3   TEXT</pre>
<pre>\ConvertToConstant \<sup>1</sup>... {...} {...} 1   CSNAME 2   TEXT 3   TEXT</pre>
<pre>\camel {...} *   TEXT</pre>
<pre>\catcodetablename</pre>

<pre> \cbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \centeraligned {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \centerbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \centeredbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \centeredlastline </pre>
<pre> \centerednextbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \centerline {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \cfraction [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 l c r l<sup>P</sup>l<sup>c</sup> lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \CHARACTERKERNING [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NUMMER <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \chardescription {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \charwidthlanguage </pre>
<pre> \check {...} * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \checkcharacteralign {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \checkedchar {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NUMMER 2 CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \checkedfiller {...} * sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \checkedstrippedcsname \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \checkedstrippedcsname ... * TEXT </pre>

<pre> \checkinjector [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \checknextindentation [...] * ja nein auto </pre>
<pre> \checknextinjector [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \checkpage [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker </pre>
<pre> \checkparameters [...] * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \checkpreviousinjector [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \checksoundtrack {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \checktwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \checkvariables [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \chem {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \chemical [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \chemicalbottext {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \chemicalmidtext {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \chemicalsymbol [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \chemicaltext {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \chemicaltoptext {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \chineseallnumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>

`\chinesecapnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\citation [...1...2...] [...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\citation [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\citation {...}`

\* REFERENCE

`\citation [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\cite [...1...2...] [...]`

1 referenz <sup>OPT</sup> = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\cite [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\cite {...}`

\* REFERENCE

`\cite [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\clap {...}`

\* CONTENT



`\classfont {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT

`\cldcommand {*...}`

- \* BEFEHL

`\cldcontext {*...}`

- \* BEFEHL

`\cldloadfile {*...}`

- \* FILE

`\cldprocessfile {*...}`

- \* FILE

`\cleftarrow {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TEXT            OPT        OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\collect {*...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\collectedtext [1...1...1...] [2...2...2...] {3...} {4...}`

- 1 inherits: \setupcollect<sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
- farbe = COLOR
- inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\collectexpanded {*...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\colorcomponents {*...}`

- \* COLOR

`\colored [1...1...1...] {2...}`

- 1 inherits: \definierfarbe
- 2 CONTENT

`\colored [1...] {2...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\coloronly [1...] {2...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\columnbreak [*...;...]`

- \* ja nein einstellung<sup>OPT</sup> lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER NAME

```

\combinepages [...] [...2...]
1 FILE OPT
2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertikal
n = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
start = NUMMER
stop = NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
rahmen = an aus
hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR

```

```

\commalistelement

```

```

\commalistsentence [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

```

```

\commalistsize

```

```

\comparedimension {...1} {...2}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparedimensioneps {...1} {...2}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\completebtxrendering [...1] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

```

\vollendeCOMBINEDLIST [...*...]
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
instances: content

```

```

\completelist [...1] [...2...]
1 LISTE OPT
2 inherits: \stellelisteein

```

```

\completelistofFLOATS [...*...]
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

```

```

\completelistofpublications [...1] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

```

\completelistofsorts [...1] [...2...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \stellesortiererein

```

```

\completelistofSORTS [...*...]
* inherits: \stellesortiererein OPT
instances: logos

```

<pre> \completelistofsynonyms [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...<u>...</u>...] 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 inherits: \stellessynonymein </pre>
<pre> \completelistofSYNONYMS [...<sup>*</sup>...<u>...</u>...] * inherits: \stellessynonymein OPT instances: abbreviations </pre>
<pre> \completepagenumber </pre>
<pre> \completeregister [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...<u>...</u>...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein </pre>
<pre> \vollendeREGISTER [...<sup>*</sup>...<u>...</u>...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein OPT instances: index </pre>
<pre> \stelleindex [...<sup>1</sup>...<u>...</u>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<u>...</u>...] 1 NUMMER OPT 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimple \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimpleempty \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \composedcollector {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \composedlayer {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \compresult </pre>
<pre> \constantdimen \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \constantdimenargument \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \constantemptyargument \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \constantnumber \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \constantnumberargument \*... * CSNAME </pre>

<pre> \contentreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \continuednumber {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \continueifinputfile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \convertargument ... \to ...<sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \convertcommand \... \to ...<sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \convertedcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter </pre>
<pre> \converteddimen {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc </pre>
<pre> \convertedsubcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles 3 inherits: \setupcounter </pre>
<pre> \convertmonth {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \convertvalue ... \to ...<sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \convertvboxtohbox </pre>
<pre> \copyboxfromcache {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} ...<sup>3</sup> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \copyLABELtext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre>
<pre> \copypages [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...] 1 FILE 2 beschriftung = an aus offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>
<pre> \copyparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY </pre>

`\copyposition {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\countersubs [1.] [2.]`

1 NAME           OPT  
2 NUMBER

`\counttoken 1. \in 2. \to \3.`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

`\counttokens 1. \to \2.`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\cramped {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\crampedclap {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\crampedllap {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\crampedrlap {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\crightarrow {...} {2.}`

1 TEXT           OPT    OPT  
2 TEXT

`\crightoverleftarrow {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT           OPT    OPT  
2 TEXT

`\ctop 1. {2.}`

1 TEXT   OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\ctxcommand {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\ctxdirectcommand {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\ctxdirectlua {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\ctxfunction {...}`

\* NAME

`\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION`

`\CTXFUNCTION`

<pre>\ctxlatecommand {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxlatelua {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\ctxlua {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxluabuffer [...] * BUFFER          OPT</pre>
<pre>\ctxluacode {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxreport {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxsprint {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\currentassignmentlistkey</pre>
<pre>\currentassignmentlistvalue</pre>
<pre>\currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\currentcommalistitem</pre>
<pre>\currentcomponent</pre>
<pre>\currentenvironment</pre>
<pre>\currentfeaturetest</pre>
<pre>\currentinterface</pre>
<pre>\currentLABEL [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 REFERENCE          OPT          OPT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\currentlanguage</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrynumber</pre>

<code>\currentlistentrypagenumber</code>
<code>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}</code> * nummer text seitennummer alles
<code>\currentlistentrytitle</code>
<code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code>
<code>\currentlistsymbol</code>
<code>\currentmainlanguage</code>
<code>\currentmessagetext</code>
<code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentoutputstream</code>
<code>\currentproduct</code>
<code>\currentproject</code>
<code>\currentregime</code>
<code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentresponses</code>
<code>\currenttime [...,*;...]</code> * h m TEXT OPT
<code>\currentvalue</code>
<code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>
<code>\currentxtablerow</code>
<code>\d {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 KEY realpage
<code>\datum [...,..<sup>1</sup>...;...]</code> <code>[...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 d = NUMMER OPT OPT m = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 inherits: \heutigesdatum

<pre>\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\dayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\ddot {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\decrement \... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\decrementcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\decrementedcounter [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\decrementpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\decrementsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\decrementvalue {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\decrement cd:parentheses-1 * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\defaultinterface</pre>
<pre>\defaultobjectpage</pre>
<pre>\defaultobjectreference</pre>
<pre>\defcatcodecommand \... .. {...} 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\defconvertedargument \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\defconvertedcommand \... \... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\defconvertedvalue \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\defineactivecharacter ... {...} 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL</pre>



`\definealternativestyle [...1,...] [...2] [...3]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\defineanchor [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...] [...4,...4,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\defineattachment [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [...1] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 lokal global public private

`\definebackground [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein

`\definebar [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

`\definebodyfontswitch [...1] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\definebreakpoint [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5  
nlinks = NUMMER  
nrechts = NUMMER  
links = BEFEHL  
mittig = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
range = ja nein  
language = SPRACHE

`\definebreakpoints [...*]`

- \* NAME

`\definebtx [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtx

`\definebtxdataset [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

`\definebtxregister [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

`\definebtxrendering [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\definebutton [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbutton

`\definecapitals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleversalienein

`\definecharacterkerning [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\definecharacterspacing [...]*`

- \* NAME

`\definechemical [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\definechemicals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupchemical

`\definechemicalsymbol [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\definecollector [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcollector

`\definecolumnbreak [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 ja nein einstellung lokal zwinge erste letzte NUMMER

`\definecombination [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcombination

`\definecomment [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellekommentarein

`\definecomplexorsimple \...`

- \* CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty \...`

- \* CSNAME

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...]1 [...]2,...3 [...]3
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]*
* FONT OPT
```

```
\defineeffect [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [...]1 \...2 {...}3
1 NUMMER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...4
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
math matematik
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMMER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMMER NAME
offset = NUMMER NAME
check = ja nein
zwinge = ja nein
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT
```

```

\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
  math mathematik
3 FONT
4 NAME

```

```

\definefieldbody [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

```

```

\definefieldbodyset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\definefieldcategory [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

```

\definefileconstant {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\definefilefallback [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FILE

```

```

\definefilesynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FILE

```

```

\definefiller [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfiller

```

```

\definefirstline [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline

```

```

\definefittingpage [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

```

```

\definefontalternative [...]
* NAME

```

```

\definefontfallback [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMMER
4 rscale = NUMMER
   zwinge = ja nein
   check = ja nein
   offset = NUMMER NAME
   features = NAME

```

```

\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...,..4...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
  math mathematik
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
  designsize = default auto
  goodies = FILE
  features = NAME
  tf = TEXT
  bf = TEXT
  it = TEXT
  sl = TEXT
  bi = TEXT
  bs = TEXT
  sc = TEXT

```

```

\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily

```

```

\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...,4...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
  math mathematik
3 FONT
4 NAME

```

`\definefontfeature` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME                                OPT
2 NAME
3 language                            = NAME
  script                              = NAME auto
  mode                                = node base auto kein
  liga                                = ja nein
  kern                                = ja nein
  extrakerns                          = ja nein
  tlig                                = ja nein
  trep                                 = ja nein
  missing                              = ja nein
  dummies                              = ja nein
  analyze                              = ja nein
  unicoding                            = ja nein
  expansion                            = NAME
  protrusion                           = NAME
  nostackmath                          = ja nein
  realdimensions                       = ja nein
  itlc                                 = ja nein
  textitalics                          = ja nein
  mathitalics                          = ja nein
  slant                                = NUMMER
  extend                               = NUMMER
  dimensions                           = NUMMER
  boundingbox                           = ja nein
  compose                              = ja nein
  char-ligatures                       = ja nein
  compat-ligatures                    = ja nein
  goodies                              = FILE
  extrafeatures                        = ja nein
  featureset                           = NAME
  colorscheme                          = NAME
  postprocessor                        = NAME
  mathdimensions                       = NAME
  keepligatures                        = ja nein auto
  devanagari                           = ja nein
  features                              = ja nein
  tcom                                 = ja nein
  anum                                 = ja nein
  mathsize                              = ja nein
  decomposehangul                     = ja nein
  mathalternatives                    = ja nein
  mathgaps                             = ja nein
  checkmarks                          = ja nein
  NAME                                 = ja nein
  mathnolimitsmode                    = NUMMER
  blockligatures                      = ja nein
```

`\definefontfile` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME                                OPT
2 FILE
3 features                            = NAME
  fallbacks                            = NAME
  goodies                              = NAME
  designsize                          = auto default
```

`\definefontsize` [...]

\* NAME

`\definefontsolution` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME                                OPT          OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

`\defineformula` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME                                OPT          OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformula
```

`\defineformulaalternative` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

```
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\defineformulaframed [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definierfarbe
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth
oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER
bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
\definehighlight [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight
```

```
\definehspace [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

```

\definehyphenationfeatures [...] [...2...]
1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
   hyphens   = ja alles TEXT
   joiners   = ja alles TEXT
   rightwords = NUMMER
   hyphenmin = NUMMER
   lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar = NUMMER
   alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein
   rechtekante = tex
   rightchars  = wort NUMMER

```

```

\defineindentedtext [...] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

```

```

\defineindenting [...] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen
   toggle DIMENSION

```

```

\defineinitial [...] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial

```

```

\defineinsertion [...] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion

```

```

\defineinteraction [...] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsein

```

```

\defineinteractionbar [...] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein

```

```

\defineinterfaceconstant {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\defineinterfaceelement {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\defineinterfacevariable {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\defineinterlinespace [...] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

```



```

\defineintermediatecolor [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMBER
3 a = NUMBER
  t = NUMBER

```

```

\defineitemgroup [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\defineitems [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellepostenein

```

```

\definelabelclass [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

```

```

\stellebtxlabeltext [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleheadtext [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stellelabeltext [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stellmathlabeltext [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleoperatortext [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleprefixtext [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stellesuffixtext [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelletaglabeltext [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleunittext [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\definelayer [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer

```

```
\definelayerset [...]1 [...]2 [...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer

```
\definelayerset [...]1 [...]2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\definelayout [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
```

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellelayoutein

```
\definelinefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
```

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

```
\definelinenote [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
```

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinenote

```
\definelinenumbering [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
```

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilennummerierungein

```
\definelines [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
```

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilenein

```
\definelistalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
```

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

```
\definelistextra [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
```

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistextra

```
\definelow [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
```

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplow

```
\definelowhigh [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
```

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

```
\definelowmidhigh [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
```

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

```
\defineMPinstance [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
```

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

```
\definmarginblock [1.] [2.] [3...3...3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

```
\definmargindata [1.] [2.] [3...3...3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmargindata

```
\definemarker [*.]
```

- \* NAME

```
\definemathaccent 1. 2.
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER

```
\definemathalignment [1.] [2.] [3...3...3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

```
\definemathcases [1.] [2.] [3...3...3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathcases

```
\definemathcommand [1.] [2.] [3.] {4.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop nolop box
- 3 eins zwei
- 4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

```
\definemathdoubleextensible [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.]
```

- 1 beide vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER
- 4 NUMMER

```
\definematematics [1.] [2.] [3...3...3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmatematics

```
\definemathextensible [1.] [2.] [3.]
```

- 1 reverse mathematik text chemistry
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

```
\definemathfence [1.] [2.] [3...3...3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathfence

```
\definemathfraction [1.] [2.] [3...3...3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathfraction

```
\definemathframed [1.] [2.] [3...3...3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathframed

```
\definemathmatrix [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 oben vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...1] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 unten vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 breit OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...1,...] [...2]
1 NAME OPT
2 ja nein behalte
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [...1] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR = NUMMER
3 inherits: \definierefarbe
4 inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definemedcolor [...1] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\definemedcolor [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [...1] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME
2 name = TEXT
parent = TEXT
stil = ja nein
befehl = ja nein liste
setup = ja nein liste
set = ja nein liste
rahmen = ja nein
```

```
\definearrower [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleengerein
```

```
\definernote [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\defineornament [...1] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupcollector
3 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\defineornament [...1] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
```

```
\defineoutputroutine [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

```
\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...]
* KEY
```

`\definepage [..1] [..2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\definepagebreak [..1] [..2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop

`\definepagechecker [..1] [..2] [..3,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

`\definepagegrid [..1] [..2] [..3,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegrid

`\definepagegridarea [..1] [..2] [..3,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea

`\definepagegridspan [..1] [..2] [..3,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\definepageinjection [..1] [..2] [..3,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative [..1] [..2] [..3,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift [..1] [..2] [..3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 horizontal vertikal
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate [..1] [..2] [..3,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox [..1] [..2] [..3,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\defineparagraph [..1] [..2] [..3,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\defineparallel [..1] [..2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineparbuilder [..*]`

\* NAME

`\defineplacement [..1.] [..2.] [..,3..,.,.]`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupplacement

`\definepositioning [..1.] [..2.] [..,3..,.,.]`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stellepositioniererein

`\defineprefixset [..1.] [..,2..,.] [..3.]`

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME

OPT

2 ABSCHNITT

3 ABSCHNITT

`\defineprocesscolor [..1.] [..2.] [..,3..,.,.]`

1 NAME

OPT

2 COLOR

3 inherits: \definierfarbe

`\defineprocessor [..1.] [..2.] [..,3..,.,.]`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupprocessor

`\definepushbutton [..1.] [..,2..,.,.]`

1 NAME

OPT

2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\definepushsymbol [..1.] [..2.]`

1 NAME

2 n r d

`\definerenderingwindow [..1.] [..2.] [..,3..,.,.]`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

`\defineresetset [..1.] [..,2..,.] [..3.]`

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME

OPT

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

`\definescale [..1.] [..2.] [..,3..,.,.]`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupscale

`\defineschriftsynonym [..1.] [..2.] [..,3..,.,.]`

1 NAME

OPT

2 FONT

3 features = NAME

fallbacks = NAME

goodies = NAME

designsize = auto default

`\definescript [..1.] [..2.] [..,3..,.,.]`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupscript

`\definesectionlevels [...1] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT

`\defineselector [...1] [...,2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset [...1] [...,2,...] [...3]`

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\defineshift [...1] [...2] [...,3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar [...1] [...2] [...,3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort [...1] [...2] [...3] {...4}`

- 1 ja nein
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\placelistoflogos [...,*,...]`

- \* inherits: \stellesortieren<sup>OPT</sup>ein

`\definespotcolor [...1] [...2] [...,3,...]`

- 1 NAME
  - 2 COLOR
  - 3 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
- t = NUMMER  
e = TEXT  
p = NUMMER

`\definestyleinstance [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
- 4 BEFEHL

`\definesubformula [...1] [...2] [...,3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\definesynonym [...1] [...2] [...3] {...4} {...5}`

- 1 ja nein
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placelistofabbreviations [...,*,...]`

- \* inherits: \stellesynonym<sup>OPT</sup>ein

`\definesystemattribute [...1] [...,2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 lokal global public private



`\definesystemconstant {...}`

\* NAME

`\definesystemvariable {...}`

\* NAME

`\defineTABLEsetup [...1] [...2...]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupTABLE

`\definetabulation [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\definetextbackground [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\definetextflow [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuptextflow

`\definetooltip [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuptooltip

`\definetransparency [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

`\definetransparency [...1] [...2...]`

1 NAME

2 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity  
t = NUMMER

`\definetransparency [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definetwopasslist {...}`

\* NAME

`\definetype [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stelletipein

`\definetypeface [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5] [...6...]`

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg

3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy

4 NAME

5 default dtp

6 rscale = auto NUMMER

features = NAME

fallbacks = NAME

goodies = NAME

designsize = auto default

richtung = beide

`\definetypescriptprefix` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\definetypescriptsynonym` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\definetypesetting` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 TEXT OPT
- 3 inherits: `\setupexternalfigure`

`\defineunit` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: `\setupunit`

`\defineviewerlayer` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: `\setupviewerlayer`

`\definevspace` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definevspacing` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: `\vspacing`

`\definevspacingamount` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 DIMENSION OPT
- 3 DIMENSION OPT

`\definetable` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: `\setupxtable`

`\definierereabbsymbol` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 FILE NAME
- 3 inherits: `\externeabbildung`

`\definierereabsaetze` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: `\stelleabsaetzeein`

`\definierereabschnitt` [<sup>\*</sup>...]

- \* NAME

`\definierereabschnittsblock` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: `\stelleabschnittsblockein`

`\definierereakzent` <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>... <sup>3</sup>...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 CHARACTER

`\definiererebefehl` <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\definiererebeschreibung` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupdescription

`\definiererebeschriftung` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
- 3 inherits: \stellebeschriftungein

`\definierereblock` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \stelleblockein

`\definiererefarbe` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 r = NUMMER
- g = NUMMER
- b = NUMMER
- c = NUMMER
- m = NUMMER
- y = NUMMER
- k = NUMMER
- h = NUMMER
- s = NUMMER
- v = NUMMER
- x = NUMMER
- a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
- t = NUMMER

`\definiererefarbengruppe` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [x:y:<sup>3</sup>z,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 grau rgb cmyk spot
- 3 TRIPLET

`\definiererefarbe` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definiererefeld` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...] [<sup>5</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 radio unter text zeile push check signature
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 NAME

`\definiererefeldstapel` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

\definierefliesstext [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE

```

```

\definierefliesstextumgebung [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 default DIMENSION
3 gross = DIMENSION NUMMER
klein = DIMENSION NUMMER
a = DIMENSION NUMMER
b = DIMENSION NUMMER
c = DIMENSION NUMMER
d = DIMENSION NUMMER
text = DIMENSION NUMMER
x = DIMENSION NUMMER
xx = DIMENSION NUMMER
script = DIMENSION NUMMER
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
zeilenabstande = DIMENSION
em = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL
* = NUMMER

```

```

\definierefliesstext [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME

```

```

\definieregleitobjekt [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \stellingleitobjektein
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definieregleitobjekt [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definierehbox [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\definiereinteraktionsmenue [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein

```

```

\definierekonversion [...] [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

```

`\definiererekonversion [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

`\definierelabel [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplabel

`\definiereliste [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 LISTE  
3 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\definieren [1] \2... {3...}`

1 NUMMER OPT  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\definierenummerierung [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupenumeration

`\definierereoverlay [...1,...] [2...] [3]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 BEFEHL

`\definiererepalette [1...] [...2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME = COLOR

`\definiererepalette [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definiererepapierformat [1...] [...2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
seite = inherits: \stellepapierformatein  
papier = inherits: \stellepapierformatein

`\definiererepapierformat [1...] [...2...,...] [...3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein  
3 inherits: \stellepapierformatein

`\definierereprofil [1...] [2...] [...3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupprofile

`\definierereprogramme [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\definierepuffer [..1.] [..2.] [..3..3..3..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BUFFER
- 3 inherits: \stellepufferein

`\definierereferenz [..1.] [..2..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\definierereferenzformat [..1.] [..2.] [..3..3..3..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

`\definiereregister [..1.] [..2.] [..3..3..3..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

`\definiereschrift [..1.] [..2.] [..3..3..3..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

`\definiereschriftstil [..1..] [..2..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definiereschrift [..1.] [..2.] [..3..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 NAME

`\definieresortieren [..1.] [..2.] [..3..]`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 kein CSNAME

`\definierestartstop [..1.] [..2.] [..3..3..3..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupstartstop

`\definierestil [..1.] [..2.] [..3..3..3..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupstyle

`\definieresubfeld [..1.] [..2.] [..3..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

`\definieresymbol [..1.] [..2.] [..3..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

`\definieresynonyme [..1.] [..2.] [..3..] [..4..]`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\definieretabellenvorlage [..1.] [|..2.|] [..3.] [..4.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 TEMPLATE  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

`\definieretabulator [..1.] [..2.] [|..3.|]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 TEMPLATE

`\definieretext [..1.] [..2.] [..3.] [..4.] [..5.] [..6.] [..7.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten  
3 text marginalie kante  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
6 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
7 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\definieretippen [..1.] [..2.] [..3.,.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelletippenein

`\definiereueberschrift [..1.] [..2.] [..3.,.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 ABSCHNITT  
3 inherits: \stelleueberschriftein

`\definiereumbruch [..1.] [..2.] [..3.,.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelleumbruchein

`\definiereumrahmt [..1.] [..2.] [..3.,.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\definiereumrahmtertext [..1.] [..2.] [..3.,.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\definierezeichen ..1. ..2.`

1 CHARACTER  
2 NUMBER

`\definierezusammengestelltliste [..1.] [..2.,.,.] [..3.,.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 LISTE  
3 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\delimited [..1.] [..2.] {..3.}`

1 NAME OPT  
2 SPRACHE  
3 CONTENT

`\delimitedtext [..1.] [..2.] {..3.}`

1 NAME OPT  
2 SPRACHE  
3 CONTENT

<pre> \DELIMITEDTEXT [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  SPRACHE           OPT 2  CONTENT instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside </pre>
<pre> \depthofstring {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \depthonlybox {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \depthspanningtext {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> 1  TEXT 2  DIMENSION 3  FONT </pre>
<pre> \determinenoflines {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \devanagarinumerals {...} *  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \digits {...} *  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \digits ... *  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \dimensiontocount {...}<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> 1  DIMENSION 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \directboxfromcache {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  NUMMER TEXT </pre>
<pre> \directcolor [...] *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \directcolored [...,<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...] *  inherits: \definierfarbe </pre>
<pre> \directcolored [...] *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \directconvertedcounter {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  erste vorig folgende letzte nummer </pre>
<pre> \directcopyboxfromcache {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  NUMMER TEXT </pre>
<pre> \directdummyparameter {...} *  KEY </pre>
<pre> \directgetboxllx ... *  CSNAME NUMMER </pre>



<pre>\directgetboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\directhighlight {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\directlocalframed [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\directluacode {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\directsetbar {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\directsetup {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\directsymbol {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\directvspacing {...,*...} * inherits: \vspacing</pre>
<pre>\dis {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\disabledirectives [...,*...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\disableexperiments [...,*...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\disablemode [...,*...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\disableoutputstream</pre>
<pre>\disableparpositions</pre>
<pre>\disableregime</pre>
<pre>\disabletrackers [...,*...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\displaymath {...} * CONTENT</pre>

```
\displaymathematics {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\displaymessage {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER
```

```
\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER
```

```
\doadaptleftskip {...}
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
\doadaptrightskip {...}
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
\doaddfeature {...}
* NAME
```

```
\doassign [...] [...2..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doassignempty [...] [...2..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\docheckassignment {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 BEFEHL
5 BEFEHL
6 BEFEHL
7 BEFEHL
```

```
\docheckedpair {...,*...}
* TEXT
```

```
\documentvariable {...}
* KEY
```

```
\dodoubleargument \1... [...] [...]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

`\dodoubleargumentwithset \1... [2...3] [3...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\dodoubleempty \1... [2...] [3...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\dodoubleemptywithset \1... [2...3] [3...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\dodoublegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\doeassign [1...] [2...]`

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\doexpandedrecurse {1...} {2...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 BEFEHL

`\dofastloops {1...} \2...`

1 NUMMER  
2 CSNAME

`\dogetattribute {*...}`

\* NAME

`\dogetattributeid {*...}`

\* NAME

`\dogetcommacommandelement 1... \from 2... \to 3...`

1 NUMMER  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

`\dogobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\dogobblesingleempty [*...]`

\* TEXT

`\doif {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

`\doifallcommon {...1;...} {...2;...} {...3...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

```
\doifallcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifalldefinedelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcolor {...1} {...2}  
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommandhandler \...1 {...2} {...3}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommon {1...;...} {2...;...} {3...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {1...;...} {2...;...} {3...} {4...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {1...} {2...} {3...} \4... {5...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {1...} {2...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {1...} {2...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {1...} {2...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}
```

```
1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsealldefined {...1,...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseallmodes {...1,...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

`\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler \1... {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsortingingused {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsedefined {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentfilename {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedrawingblack {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE



```
\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \... \...
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

```
\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsehelp {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseinset {...} {...2,...} {...} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifselanguage {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifselayerdata {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifselayoutdefined {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifselayoutsomeline {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifselayouttextline {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifseleapyear {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifselist {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifselocation {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifselocfile {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifseMPgraphic {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsemainfloatbody {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifsemarking {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsemeaning \^1.. \^2.. {..} {..}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsemode {...1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseoddpagel {..} {..}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\doifelseoddpagelfloat {..} {..}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelseoldercontext {..} {..} {..}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseolderversion {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlapping {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlay {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseparallel {..} {..., ...} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME alles  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseparentfile {..} {..} {..}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepath {..} {..} {..}`

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepathexists {..} {..} {..}`

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepatterns {..} {..} {..}`

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelserighttoleftinbox 1 {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamelinreference {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomespace {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomething {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesometoks \1.. {2..} {3..}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsestringinstring {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {1..} {2..}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {1..} {2..}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsesymboldefined {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesymbolset {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetext {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsetextflow {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsetextflowcollector {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetypingfile {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifempty {1..} {2..}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \1.. {2..}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {1..} {2..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifenv {1..} {2..}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE



`\doiffastoptionalcheckcelse \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiffieldbodyelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffieldcategoryelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffile {1...} {2...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinset {1.} {...2,...} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {1.} {...2,...} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

```
\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifmeaningelse \1... \2... {...} {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifmode {...1,...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifmodeelse {...1,...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextbgroupcelse \1... \2...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 CHARACTER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextoptionalcelse \1... \2...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnot {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \.1 {..} {..}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {..1} {..2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {..1} {..2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {..1} {..2}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {..1} {..2}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {..1} {..2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {..1} {..2} {..3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {..1} {..2}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {..1} {..2} {..3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotescollected {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotfile {..} {..}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotflagged {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnothing {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifnothingelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifnotinset {..} {...;...} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotinsetfloat {..}`

\* TRUE

`\doifnotinstring {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotmode {...;...} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotnumber {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotsamestring {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotsetups {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotvalue {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {1.} {2.}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NUMBER  
2 NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {1.} {...2,...} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME alles  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathexistselse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpatternself {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifposition {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionaction {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionactionelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositiononpageelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...1,...} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...1,...} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsusedelse {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifreferencefoundelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifrightpagefloatelse {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE



```
\doifrighttoleftinboxedelse 1. {2..} {3..}
```

```
1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsamelinereferenceelse {1..} {2..} {3..}
```

```
1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsamestring {1..} {2..} {3..}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifsamestringelse {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifsetups {1..} {2..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifsetupself {1..} {2..} {3..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackground {1..} {2..} {3..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse {1..} {2..} {3..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomespaceelse {1..} {2..} {3..}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomething {1..} {2..}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifsomethingelse {1..} {2..} {3..}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsometoks \1.. {2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifsometokself \1.. {2..} {3..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

`\doifstringinstringelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {..} {..}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {..} {..}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {*.}`

\* BEFEHL

`\doloopoverlist {...1,...} {2.}`

1 TEXT  
2 BEFEHL

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups`

`\dopositionaction {..}`

\* NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`

1 NUMBER  
2 BEFEHL

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...`

1 TEXT NUMBER\*TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {..}`

\* NAME

`\doresetandafffeature {...}`  
\* NAME

`\doresetattribute {...}`  
\* NAME

`\dorotatebox {...} \dots {...}`  
1 NUMBER  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {...} {...}`  
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {...}`  
\* ja nein standard DIMENSION

`\dosetrightrightskipadaption {...}`  
\* ja nein standard DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*=...,...}`  
\* inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`  
\* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}`  
\* NAME

`\doseventupleargument \dots [..] [..] [..] [..] [..] [..] [..] [..]`  
1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT  
8 TEXT

`\doseventupleempty \dots [..] [..] [..] [..] [..] [..] [..] [..]`  
1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT  
8 TEXT

`\dosingleargument \dots [..]`  
1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\dosingleempty \dots [..]`  
1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\dosinglegroupempty \dots {...}`  
1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\dosixtupleargument \1... [2...] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT

`\dosixtupleempty \1... [2...] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT

`\dostarttagged {1...} {2...} ... \dostoptagged`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\dostepwiserecurse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 NUMBER  
2 NUMBER  
3 [-+]NUMBER  
4 BEFEHL

`\dosubtractfeature {*...}`

\* NAME

`\dotfskip {*...}`

\* DIMENSION

`\dotoks \*...`

\* CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \1... [2] [3] [4]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [...2,...] [3] [4]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3] [4]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [...2;...] [3] [4]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

<pre>\doublebar {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\doublebond</pre>
<pre>\doublebrace {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\doublebracket {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\doubleparent {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\dowith {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\dowithnextbox {...<sup>1</sup>} \...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\dowithnextboxcontent {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \...<sup>3</sup> {...<sup>4</sup>} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup> {...<sup>4</sup>} 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\dowithnextboxcs \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\dowithpargument \*... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\dowithrange {...<sup>1</sup>,...} \...<sup>2</sup> 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\dowithwargument \*... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\dpofstring {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\drehen [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...} 1 inherits: \steffiedrehenein 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\duennelinie</pre>

<pre>\duennerumriss [...,.*=.,...] * inherits: \stelleduenerumriss<sup>OPT</sup>ein</pre>
<pre>\dummydigit</pre>
<pre>\dummyparameter {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\ETEX</pre>
<pre>\EveryLine {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\EveryPar {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\edefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\efcmxheight {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\efcmxwidth {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\efcminheight {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\efcminwidth {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\efcparameter {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 KEY</pre>
<pre>\effect [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\einezeile [...] * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\UNIT {...} * CONTENT instances: unit</pre>
<pre>\elapsedseconds</pre>
<pre>\elapsedtime</pre>
<pre>\leftarrowfill {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT          OPT      OPT 2 TEXT</pre>



`\eleftharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eleftharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eleftrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\emphasisboldface`

`\emphasistypeface`

`\emptylines [...]`

\* NUMMER OPT

`\emspace`

`\enabledirectives [...,*,...]`

\* NAME

`\enableexperiments [...,*,...]`

\* NAME

`\enablemode [...,*,...]`

\* NAME

`\enableoutputstream [...]`

\* NAME

`\enableparpositions`

`\enableregime [...]`

\* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 i11 i12 i13 i14 i15 i16 i17 i18 i19 i110 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows

`\enabletrackers [...,*,...]`

\* NAME

`\enskip`

`\enspace`

`\env {...}`

\* KEY

`\envvar {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 BEFEHL

`\eoverbarfill {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT                   OPT    OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT                   OPT    OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT                   OPT    OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT                   OPT    OPT  
2 TEXT

`\epos {*...}`

\* NAME

`\equaldigits {*...}`

\* TEXT

`\erhoehen \*...`

\* CSNAME

`\erhoehen cd:parent*theses-1`

\* CSNAME NUMBER

`\erightarrowfill {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT                   OPT    OPT  
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT                   OPT    OPT  
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT                   OPT    OPT  
2 TEXT

`\ersteunterseite`

`\eTeX`

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT                   OPT    OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT                   OPT    OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT                   OPT    OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT                   OPT    OPT  
2 TEXT

`\underparentfill {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2 TEXT

`\executeifdefined {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL

`\exitloop`

`\exitloopnow`

`\expandcheckedcsname \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 KEY  
3 TEXT

`\expanded {*...}`

\* CONTENT

`\expandfontsynonym \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

`\expdoif {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

`\expdoifcommonelse {1...1,...} {2...2,...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon {1...1,...} {2...2,...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {1...} {2...2,...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {1...} {2...2,...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

<pre>\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY</pre>
<pre>\externeabbildung [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 FILE             OPT             OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</pre>
<pre>\fakebox ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\farbbalken [...,*...] * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\farbe [...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\farbewert {...} * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\fastdecrement \*.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\fastincrement \*.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\fastlocalframed [...] [...] [...] [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\fastloopfinal</pre>
<pre>\fastloopindex</pre>
<pre>\fastscale {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\fastsetup {...} * NAME</pre>

`\fastsetupwithargument {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {..} {..}`

1 CONTENT  
2 NAME

`\fastswitchtobodyfont {..}`

\* x xx klein gross script scriptscript

`\fastxsxy {..} {..} {..}`

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 CONTENT

`\feature [..] [..]`

1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal  
2 NAME

`\feature {..} {..}`

1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal  
2 NAME

`\feld [..] [..]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 TEXT

`\feldstapel [..] [.., ..] [.., .., ..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\fence`

`\fenced [..] {..}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\FENCE {..}`

\* CONTENT

`\festesspatium`

`\fetchallmarkings [..] [..]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 seite NAME

`\fetchallmarks [..]`

\* BESCHRIFTUNG

`\fetchmark [..] [..]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT  
2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck  
next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchmarking [..] [..] [..]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 seite NAME  
3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck  
next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchonemark` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]  
1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT  
2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck  
next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchonemarking` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]  
1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 seite NAME  
3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck  
next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchruntimecommand` \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}  
1 CSNAME  
2 FILE

`\fetchtwomarkings` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]  
1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 seite NAME

`\fetchtwomarks` [<sup>\*</sup>...]  
<sup>\*</sup> BESCHRIFTUNG

`\fett`

`\fettgeneigt`

`\fettitalic`

`\fieldbody` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\fifthoffivearguments` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\fifthofsixarguments` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...} {<sup>6</sup>...}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\figurefilename`

`\figurefilepath`

`\figurefiletype`

`\figurefullname`

`\figureheight`

`\figurenaturalheight`

`\figurenaturalwidth`

`\figuresymbol [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

1 FILE NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \externeabbildung

`\figurewidth`

`\filename {..*}`

\* FILE

`\filledhboxb ..1. {..2.}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxc ..1. {..2.}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxg ..1. {..2.}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxk ..1. {..2.}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxm ..1. {..2.}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxr ..1. {..2.}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxy ..1. {..2.}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\filler [..*]`

\* sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME

`\filterfromnext {..1.} {..2.} {..3.} {..4.} {..5.} {..6.} {..7.}`

1 NUMMER OPT  
2 NUMMER OPT  
3 CONTENT OPT  
4 CONTENT OPT  
5 CONTENT OPT  
6 CONTENT OPT  
7 CONTENT

`\filterfromvalue {..1.} {..2.} {..3.}`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER

`\filterpages [..1.] [..,..2..,..] [..,..3..,..]`

1 FILE OPT  
2 gerade ungerade NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER  
3 breite = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
category = NAME

```
\filterreference {...}
* default text titel nummer seite realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [...1] [...2...2...] [...3...3...]
1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [...1] [...2]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...*]
* NAME
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...*}
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {...*}
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofsixarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreearguments {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreeunexpanded {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```



<pre> \firstoftwoarguments {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \firstrealpage </pre>
<pre> \firstrealpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \firstsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \firstsubpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \firstuserpage </pre>
<pre> \firstuserpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \fitfieldframed [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt<sup>OPT</sup>in 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \fittopbaselinegrid {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \flag {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \placelistofchemicals [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] * inherits: \stellelisteein </pre>
<pre> \placelistoffigures [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] * inherits: \stellelisteein </pre>
<pre> \placelistofgraphics [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] * inherits: \stellelisteein </pre>
<pre> \placelistofintermezzi [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] * inherits: \stellelisteein </pre>
<pre> \placelistoftables [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] * inherits: \stellelisteein </pre>
<pre> \floatuserdataparameter {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \flushboxregister ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \flushcollector [...] * NAME </pre>

<code>\flushedrightlastline</code>
<code>\flushlayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushlocalfloats</code>
<code>\flushnextbox</code>
<code>\flushnotes</code>
<code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushshapebox</code>
<code>\flushtextflow {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\flushtokens [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushtoks \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\folgendeunterseite</code>
<code>\fontalternative</code>
<code>\fontbody</code>
<code>\fontchar {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\fontcharbyindex {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\fontclass</code>
<code>\fontclassname {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT
<code>\fontface</code>
<code>\fontfeaturelist [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\fontsize</code>
<code>\fontstyle</code>

`\footnotetext [...1;...] {...2}`

1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 TEXT

`\footnotetext [...*...] [...*...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\forcecharacterstripping`

`\forcelocalfloats`

`\forgeteverypar`

`\forgetparameters [...1] [...2...]`

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\forgetragged`

`\format [...1] [...2...3] {...3}`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupscale  
3 CONTENT

`\formel [...1;...] {...2}`

1 gepackt tight<sup>OPT</sup> mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefließstextein  
2 CONTENT

`\formelnummer [...*...]`

\* REFERENCE OPT

`\foundbox {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\fourthoffivearguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\fourthoffourarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\fourthofsixarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\frameddimension {...*}`

\* KEY

<pre> \framedparameter {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \freezedimenmacro \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \freeze measure [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \frenchspacing </pre>
<pre> \fromlinenote [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \frozenhbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \GetPar </pre>
<pre> \GotoPar </pre>
<pre> \Greekn numerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \gdefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \gdefconvertedcommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \gefue lltesrechteck [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 inherits: \stellegefue lltesrechteckein OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \gefue lltezeile [...,<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...] * inherits: \stellegefue lltezeileein </pre>
<pre> \geneigt </pre>
<pre> \geneigt f e t t </pre>
<pre> \gestreckt [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 inherits: \setupstretched OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \getboxfromcache {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} ... 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre>

<pre>\getboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\getbufferdata [...] * BUFFER          OPT</pre>
<pre>\getcommacommandsize [...,*...] * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\getcommalistsize [...,*...] * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1  NUMBER 2  NUMBER 3  NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\getdayspermonth {...} {...} 1  NUMBER 2  NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\getdefinedbuffer [...] * BUFFER</pre>
<pre>\getdocumentargument {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT</pre>
<pre>\getdocumentfilename {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\getdummyparameters [...,*...,...] * KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\getemptyparameters [...] [...,*...,...] 1  TEXT 2  KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\getparameters [...] [...,*...,...] 1  TEXT 2  KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\getexpandedparameters [...] [...,*...,...] 1  TEXT 2  KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\getfiguredimensions [...] [...,*...,...] 1  FILE          OPT 2  inherits: \setupexternalfigure</pre>
<pre>\getfirstcharacter {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\getfirsttwopassdata {...} * NAME</pre>

`\getfromcommacommand [...1,...] [...2]`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 NUMMER

`\getfromcommalist [...1,...] [...2]`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 NUMMER

`\getfromtwopassdata {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\getglyphdirect {...1} {...2}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getglyphstyled {...1} {...2}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getgparameters [...1] [...2,...2,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getlasttwopassdata {...*}`

- \* NAME

`\getlocalfloat {...*}`

- \* NUMMER

`\getlocalfloats`

`\getMPdrawing`

`\getMPlayer [...1] [...2,...2,...3]{...3}`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 3 CONTENT

`\getmessage {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER

`\getnamedglyphdirect {...1} {...2}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NAME

`\getnamedglyphstyled {...1} {...2}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NAME

`\getnamedtwopassdatalist \...1 {...2}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\getnaturaldimensions ...*`

- \* CSNAME NUMMER

<pre> \getnoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getobject {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \getobjectdimensions {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \getpaletsize [.*] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getparameters [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getprivatechar {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getprivateslot {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getrandomcount \.<sup>1</sup>. {.<sup>2</sup>.} {.<sup>3</sup>.} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getrandomdimen \.<sup>1</sup>. {.<sup>2</sup>.} {.<sup>3</sup>.} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getrandomfloat \.<sup>1</sup>. {.<sup>2</sup>.} {.<sup>3</sup>.} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getrandomnumber \.<sup>1</sup>. {.<sup>2</sup>.} {.<sup>3</sup>.} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getrandomseed \.* * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \getraweparameters [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawgparameters [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawnoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre>

`\getrawparameters [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawxparameters [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getreference [..1.] [..2.]`

- 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage
- 2 REFERENCE

`\getreferenceentry {..*}`

- \* default text titel nummer seite realpage

`\getroundednoflines {..*}`

- \* DIMENSION

`\getsubstring {..1.} {..2.} {..3.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\gettwopassdata {..*}`

- \* NAME

`\gettwopassdatalist {..*}`

- \* NAME

`\getuvalue {..*}`

- \* NAME

`\getvalue {..*}`

- \* NAME

`\getvariable {..1.} {..2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\getvariabledefault {..1.} {..2.} {..3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 BEFEHL

`\getxparameters [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\gitter [..,..*..,..]`

- \* inherits: \base<sup>OFF</sup>grid

`\globaldisablemode [..,*..]`

- \* NAME

`\globalenablemode [..,*..]`

- \* NAME

`\globalletempty \.*`

- \* CSNAME



`\globalpopbox ...`

\* CSNAME NUMBER

`\globalpopmacro \*..`

\* CSNAME

`\globalpreventmode [...,*,...]`

\* NAME

`\globalprocesscommalist [...1] \*2..`

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

`\globalpushbox ...`

\* CSNAME NUMBER

`\globalpushmacro \*..`

\* CSNAME

`\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix`

\* + - TEXT

`\globalswapcounts \*1.. \*2..`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalswapdimens \*1.. \*2..`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalswapmacros \*1.. \*2..`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalundefine {...}`

\* NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...}`

\* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [...1] [...2]`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [...]`

- \* TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [...] OPT`

- \* TEXT

`\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.} {8.} {9.} {10.}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT  
8 CONTENT  
9 CONTENT  
10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [1.] [2.] [3.]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [1.] [2.]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil \*..`

\* CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax \*.. \relax`

\* CONTENT

`\grabbufferdata [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.]`

1 CATEGORY OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

`\grabuntil {1.} \*..`

1 NAME  
2 CSNAME

`\graufarbe [1.] {2.}`

1 COLOR  
2 CONTENT

`\grave {*.}`

\* CHARACTER

`\grayvalue {*.}`

\* COLOR

`\greedystring .1 \at .2 \to \.3 \and \.4`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME  
4 CSNAME

`\greeknumerals {*...}`

\* NUMMER

`\gross ...`

\* CHARACTER

`\grotesk`

`\groupedcommand {1...} {2...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\gsetboxllx .1 {2...}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 DIMENSION

`\gsetboxlly .1 {2...}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 DIMENSION

`\gujaratnumerals {*...}`

\* NUMMER

`\gurmukhinumerals {*...}`

\* NUMMER

`\haarlinie`

`\hairspace`

`\halfwaybox {*...}`

\* CONTENT

`\handletokens .1 \with \.2`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\handschrift`

`\hash`

`\hat {*...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\hauptsprache [*...]`

\* SPRACHE

`\hboxofvbox .*`

\* CSNAME NUMBER

<p><code>\hboxreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\hboxBOX {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\hdofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\headhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\headnumbercontent</code></p>
<p><code>\headnumberdistance</code></p>
<p><code>\headnumberwidth</code></p>
<p><code>\headreferenceattributes</code></p>
<p><code>\headsetupspacing</code></p>
<p><code>\headtextcontent</code></p>
<p><code>\headtextdistance</code></p>
<p><code>\headtextwidth</code></p>
<p><code>\headvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\headwidth</code></p>
<p><code>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\heightofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\heightspanningtext {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT</p>
<p><code>\HELP [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: helptext</p>
<p><code>\heutigesdatum [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>* jahr monat tag woche<sup>tt</sup> tag y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium \_ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT merkmal day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from</p>

<code>\heutigeskopfnummer</code>
<code>\hglue ...</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\hiddencitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\hiddencite [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\highlight [...]{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\HIGHLIGHT {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\highordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hilfetext [...]{...}{...}</code> 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\hilo [...]{...}{...}</code> 1 links <small>OPT</small> rechts 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\himilo {...}{...}{...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\hintergrund {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\HINTERGRUND {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: hintergrund
<code>\hl [...]</code> * NUMMER
<code>\hoch {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\HIGH {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unitshigh
<code>\holebeschriftung [...]{...}{...}</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 seite NAME 3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

<p><code>\holepuffer [...]</code>  * BUFFER OPT</p>
<p><code>\getBUFFER</code></p>
<p><code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,.*=...]</code>  * inherits: \setuppositionbar</p>
<p><code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,.*=...]</code>  * inherits: \setuppositionbar</p>
<p><code>\hphantom {...}</code>  * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\hpos {...} {...}</code>  1 NAME  2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\hsizefraction {...} {...}</code>  1 DIMENSION  2 NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\hsmash {...}</code>  * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\hsmashbox ...</code>  * CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\hsmashed {...}</code>  * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\hspace [...] [...]</code>  1 NAME OPT OPT  2 klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence NAME</p>
<p><code>\htdpostring {...}</code>  * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\htofstring {...}</code>  * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\hyphen</code></p>
<p><code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code>  * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code>  * FILE</p>
<p><code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code>  * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code>  * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code>  * TEXT</p>

<pre>\hyphenatedurl {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\hyphenatedword {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\INRSTEX</pre>
<pre>\ibox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\ifassignment .. \else ... \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\iff</pre>
<pre>\ifinobject .. \else ... \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\ifinoutputstream .. \else ... \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\ifparameters .. \else ... \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\iftrialssetting .. \else ... \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\ignoreimplicitspaces</pre>
<pre>\ignorevalue {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\immediatesavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\impliedby</pre>
<pre>\implies</pre>
<pre>\imumriss [..., ..<sup>1</sup>..., ..] {...} 1 inherits: \stelle@<del>PT</del>Urahmtein 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\in {...} {...} [...] 1 TEXT<sup>PT</sup> OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\includemenu [...] * NAME</pre>



<pre>\includeversioninfo {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\incrementcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\incrementedcounter [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\incrementpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\incrementsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\incrementvalue {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\indentation</pre>
<pre>\infofont</pre>
<pre>\infofontbold</pre>
<pre>\inheritparameter [...] [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY</pre>
<pre>\inhibitblank</pre>
<pre>\initializeboxstack {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\inlinebuffer [..., ...] * BUFFER OPT</pre>
<pre>\inlinedbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\inlinemath {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\inlinemathematics {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\inlinemessage {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\inlinerange [...] * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\innerflushshapebox</pre>

<pre>\input {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\inputfilebarename</pre>
<pre>\inputfilename</pre>
<pre>\inputfilerealsuffix</pre>
<pre>\inputfilesuffix</pre>
<pre>\inputgivenfile {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\input ... * FILE</pre>
<pre>\insertpages [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...] [...]<sup>3</sup>,...,...] 1 FILE 2 NUMMER 3 breite = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME</pre>
<pre>\installactionhandler {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\installactivecharacter ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\installanddefineactivecharacter ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\installattributestack \*... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\installautocommandhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\installautosetuphandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\installbasicautosetuphandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\installbasicparameterhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\installbottomframerenderer {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL</pre>

```
\installcommandhandler \... {...} \...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \... {...} \...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \... {...} \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 NAME
```

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installframedautocommandhandler \... {...} \...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installframedcommandhandler \... {...} \...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installieresprache [...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 inherits: \stellespracheein
```

```
\installieresprache [...] [...2]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 SPRACHE
```

```
\installleftframerenderer {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installnamespace {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\installoutputroutine \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installpagearrangement ... {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installparameterhandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installparameterhashhandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installparametersethandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installparentinjector \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installrightframerenderer {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installrootparameterhandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installsetuphandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

<pre> \installstyleandcolorhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installswitchcommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installswitchsetuphandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installtexdirective {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installtextracker {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installtopframerenderer {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installunitsseparator {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installunitsspace {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installversioninfo {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \integerrounding {<sup>*</sup>...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \interaktionsbalken [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein </pre>
<pre> \interaktionsknopfe [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein 2 seite unterseite REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \interaktionsmenue [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein </pre>
<pre> \intertext {<sup>*</sup>...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \invokepagehandler {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 normal kein NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>

<p><code>\inzeile {...} [...]</code>  1 TEXT <small>OPT</small>  2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\irgendwo {...} {...} [...]</code>  1 TEXT  2 TEXT  3 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\istltdir ...</code>  * TLT TRT</p>
<p><code>\istrtdir ...</code>  * TLT TRT</p>
<p><code>\italic</code></p>
<p><code>\italiccorrection</code></p>
<p><code>\italicface</code></p>
<p><code>\italicfett</code></p>
<p><code>\itemtag [...,*...]</code>  * REFERENCE <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\jobfilename</code></p>
<p><code>\jobfilesuffix</code></p>
<p><code>\Kap {...}</code>  * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\kalligraphie</code></p>
<p><code>\kap {...}</code>  * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code>  * NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\keepunwantedspaces</code></p>
<p><code>\keinekopfundfusszeilen</code></p>
<p><code>\keinspatium</code></p>
<p><code>\keinzeilenobenundunten</code></p>
<p><code>\kerncharacters [...] {...}</code>  1 NUMMER <small>OPT</small>  2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\klein</code></p>

<code>\kleinfett</code>
<code>\kleinfettgeneigt</code>
<code>\kleinfettitalic</code>
<code>\kleingeneigt</code>
<code>\kleingeneigtfett</code>
<code>\kleinitalicfett</code>
<code>\kleinnormal</code>
<code>\kleintippen</code>
<pre> \klonierefeld [..<sup>1</sup>] [..<sup>2</sup>] [..<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME </pre>
<pre> \knopf [,..<sup>1</sup>,,..] {..<sup>2</sup>} [..<sup>3</sup>] 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \BUTTON [,..<sup>1</sup>,,..] {..<sup>2</sup>} [..<sup>3</sup>] 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button </pre>
<pre> \COMMENT [..<sup>1</sup>] [..<sup>2</sup>,,..] {..<sup>3</sup>} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein 3 TEXT instances: comment </pre>
<pre> \komponente [.*] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \komponente ..* * FILE </pre>
<pre> \konvertierezahl {..<sup>1</sup>} {..<sup>2</sup>} 1 leer default kein monat month:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set<sub>L</sub>0 set<sub>L</sub>1 set<sub>L</sub>2 set<sub>L</sub>3 continued NAME 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \kopfnummer [..<sup>1</sup>] [..<sup>2</sup>] 1 ABSCHNITT OPT 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte </pre>

<pre> \kopierefeld [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \koreancirclenumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \koreannumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \koreannumeralsc {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \koreannumeralsp {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \koreanparentnumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \korrigierezwischenraum {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \LAMSTEX </pre>
<pre> \LATEX </pre>
<pre> \LamSTeX </pre>
<pre> \LaTeX </pre>
<pre> \LUAJITEX </pre>
<pre> \LUATEX </pre>
<pre> \Lua </pre>
<pre> \LuajitTeX </pre>
<pre> \LuaTeX </pre>
<pre> \LABELsprache instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre>
<pre> \btxlabeltext {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \headtext {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \labeltext {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \mathlabeltext {...} * KEY </pre>



$\backslash\operatoratortext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\prefixtext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\suffixtext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\taglabeltext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\unittext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\LABELtexts \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel
$\backslash\leftheadtext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\leftlabeltext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\leftmathlabeltext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\LABELtext \{...\}$ * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash\btxlabelsprache$
$\backslash\headsprache$
$\backslash\labelsprache$
$\backslash\mathlabelsprache$
$\backslash\operatoratorsprache$
$\backslash\prefixsprache$
$\backslash\suffixsprache$
$\backslash\taglabelsprache$
$\backslash\unitsprache$
$\backslash\LABEL [..^{1}..] \{..\}^{2}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT

<pre>\languageCharacters {...} *   NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\languagecharacters {...} *   NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\languagecharwidth {...} *   SPRACHE</pre>
<pre>\lastcounter [...] [...] 1   NAME          OPT 2   NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\lastcountervalue [...] *   NAME</pre>
<pre>\lastdigit {...} *   NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\lastlinewidth</pre>
<pre>\lastnaturalboxdp</pre>
<pre>\lastnaturalboxht</pre>
<pre>\lastnaturalboxwd</pre>
<pre>\lastpredefinedsymbol</pre>
<pre>\lastrealpage</pre>
<pre>\lastrealpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\lastsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1   NAME 2   NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\lastsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\lasttwodigits {...} *   NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\lastuserpage</pre>
<pre>\lastuserpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\lateluacode {...} *   BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\layeredtext [..., ...<sup>1</sup>..., ...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} 1   inherits: \setuplayer<sup>OPT</sup> 2   inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3   TEXT 4   CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\layerheight</pre>

<code>\layerwidth</code>
<code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\lazysavetwopassdata {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT
<code>\lbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\leftbottombox {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\leftbox {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\lefthbox {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\leftLABELtext {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\rightheadtext {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rightlabeltext {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rightmathlabeltext {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * KEY
<code>\leftline {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\leftorriighthbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\leftorrightvbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\leftorrightvtop <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\leftskipadaption</code>
<code>\leftsubguillemot</code>

<pre> \lefttopbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \lefttoright </pre>
<pre> \lefttorighthbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \lefttorightvbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \lefttorightvtop <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \letbeundefined {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \letcatcodecommand \<sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>... 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \letcscsname \<sup>1</sup>... \csname <sup>2</sup>... \endcsname 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \letcsnamecs \csname <sup>1</sup>... \endcsname \<sup>2</sup>... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \letcsnamecsname \csname <sup>1</sup>... \endcsname \csname <sup>2</sup>... \endcsname 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \letdummyparameter {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1 KEY 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \letempty \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \letgvalue {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \letgvalueempty {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \letgvalurelax {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \letterampersand </pre>
<pre> \letterat </pre>

<code>\letterbackslash</code>
<code>\letterbar</code>
<code>\letterbgroup</code>
<code>\letterclosebrace</code>
<code>\lettercolon</code>
<code>\letterdollar</code>
<code>\letterdoublequote</code>
<code>\letteregroup</code>
<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NUMBER                   OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>

`\letvalue {...} \dots`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\letvalueempty {...}`

- \* NAME

`\letvaluerelax {...}`

- \* NAME

`\letzteunterseite`

`\lfence {...}`

- \* CHARACTER

`\lhbox {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 TEXT

`\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 [-+]DIMENSION
- 3 BEFEHL

`\limitatetext {...} {...2,...} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 [-+]DIMENSION
- 3 BEFEHL

`\limtatefirstline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 BEFEHL

`\LINENOTE {...}`

- \* TEXT

instances: linenote

`\startlinenote [...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 FONT

`\liniendicke`

`\links ..`

- \* CHARACTER

`\linksbuendig {...}`

- \* CONTENT

```

\listcitation [...1...] [...2]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\listcitation [...1] [...2]
1 default categoryOPT entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\listcitation [...1...] [...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\listcite [...1...] [...2]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\listcite [...1] [...2]
1 default categoryOPT entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\listcite [...1...] [...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\listenlaenge

```

```

\listnamespaces

```

```

\llap {...}
* CONTENT

```

```

\loadanyfile [...]
* FILE

```

```

\loadanyfileonce [...]
* FILE

```

<pre>\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadbtxreplacementfile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadcldfile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadcldfileonce [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadfontgoodies [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadluafile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadluafileonce [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadspellchecklist [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.] 1 NAME 2 FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadtexfile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadtexfileonce [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadtypescriptfile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\localframed [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>.} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\localframedwithsettings [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>.} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\localhsize</pre>
<pre>\localpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\localpopmacro \*... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\localpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\localpushmacro \*... * CSNAME</pre>



<pre>\localundefine {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\locatedfilepath</pre>
<pre>\locatefilepath {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\locfilename {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\lomihi {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\lowerbox {...} \^2. {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\lowercased {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\lowercasestring ^1. \to \^2. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</pre>
<pre>\lowerleftsingleninequote</pre>
<pre>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</pre>
<pre>\lowerrightsingleninequote</pre>
<pre>\LOWHIGH [...^1.] {...} {...} 1 links rech^2. 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\LOWMIDHIGH {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\lrbbox {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\ltop ^1. {...} 1 TEXT ^OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\luacode {...} * BEFEHL</pre>

<pre>\luaconditional \*.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\luaenvironment *.. * FILE</pre>
<pre>\luaexpanded {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\luaexpr {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\luafunction {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\luajitTeX</pre>
<pre>\luamajorversion</pre>
<pre>\luaminorversion</pre>
<pre>\luaparameterset {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\luasetup {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\luaTeX</pre>
<pre>\luaversion</pre>
<pre>\METAFONT</pre>
<pre>\METAFUN</pre>
<pre>\METAPOST</pre>
<pre>\MetaFont</pre>
<pre>\MetaFun</pre>
<pre>\MetaPost</pre>
<pre>\MKII</pre>
<pre>\MKIV</pre>
<pre>\MKIX</pre>
<pre>\MKVI</pre>
<pre>\MKXI</pre>

<p>\MONAT {...}</p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p>\MONTHLONG {...}</p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p>\MONTHSHORT {...}</p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p>\MPanchor {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPbetex {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPc {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPcode {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p>\MPcolor {...}</p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p>\MPcoloronly {...}</p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p>\MPcolumn {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPd {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPdrawing {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p>\MPfontsizehskip {...}</p> <p>* FONT</p>
<p>\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p>\MPgetmultishape {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p>\MPgetposboxes {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p>\MPh {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPII</p>

\MPIV
<pre> \MPinclusions [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> 1 + 2 NAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \MPlleftskip {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPl1 {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPlr {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPls {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPn {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPOptions {...} * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \MPOverlayanchor {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPP {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPPage {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPPardata {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPPplus {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \MPPos {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPPositiongraphic {...}<sup>1</sup> {...,<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \MPPosset {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPr {...} * NAME </pre>

<pre> \MPravvar {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \MPreregion {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPPrest {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \MPrightskip {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPrs {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPstring {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPTtext {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPTtransparency {...} * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \MPPul {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPPur {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPPVI </pre>
<pre> \MPPv {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \MPPvar {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \MPPvariable {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \MPPvv {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \MPPw {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPPwhd {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPPx {...} * NAME </pre>

<pre>\MPxy {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPxywhd {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPy {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\m [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\makecharacteractive ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\makerawcommalist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \.<sup>2</sup> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\makestrutofbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\mapfontsize [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\margindata [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...<sup>4</sup>,...] {...<sup>4</sup>} 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed 4 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\MARGINDATA [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin inother margintext</pre>
<pre>\markcontent [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 zuruecksetzen @files NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\markinjector [...<sup>1</sup>] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\mat {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\math [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\mathbf</pre>
<pre>\mathbi</pre>

<code>\mathblackboard</code>
<code>\mathbs</code>
<code>\mathcommand {*.}</code> * NAME
<code>\MATHCOMMAND {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT           OPT       OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\mathdefault</code>
<code>\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {*.}</code> * TEXT
<code>\mathematik [<sup>1</sup>.] {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME           OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\MATHEXTENSIBLE [<sup>1</sup>.] {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 reverse matematik $\Phi$ ext chemi <sup>stry</sup> OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\mathfraktur</code>
<code>\MATHFRAMED [...<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 inherits: \setupmathframed 2 CONTENT instances: mframed inmframed mcframed
<code>\mathfunction {*.}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\mathit</code>
<code>\mathitalic</code>
<code>\mathop {*.}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\MATHORNAMENT {*.}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {*.}</code> * TEXT
<code>\MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\MATHRADICAL [<sup>1</sup>.] {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT           OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\mathrm</code>

<code>\mathscript</code>
<code>\mathsl</code>
<code>\mathss</code>
<code>\mathtext <sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1 TEXT           OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\mathtextbf <sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1 TEXT           OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\mathtextbi <sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1 TEXT           OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\mathtextbs <sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1 TEXT           OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\mathtextit <sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1 TEXT           OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\mathtextsl <sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1 TEXT           OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\mathtexttf <sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1 TEXT           OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\mathtf</code>
<code>\mathtriplet [<sup>1</sup>] {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME           OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
<code>\MATHTRIPLET [<sup>1</sup>] {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME           OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
<code>\mathtt</code>
<code>\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\MATHUNDERTEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\MATHUNSTACKED</code>



<code>\mathupright</code>
<code>\mathword <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT      OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\mathwordbf <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT      OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\mathwordbi <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT      OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\mathwordbs <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT      OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\mathwordit <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT      OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\mathwordsl <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT      OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\mathwordtf <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT      OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\maxaligned {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\mbox {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\measure {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * NAME
<code>\measured {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * NAME
<code>\medskip</code>
<code>\medspace</code>
<code>\menueknopf [...,<sup>1</sup>...{<sup>2</sup>...}{<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\menueknopf [<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...{<sup>3</sup>...}{<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME      OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
<code>\mequal {<sup>1</sup>...}{<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT      OPT      OPT 2 TEXT

<pre>\message {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\metaTeX</pre>
<pre>\mfence {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\mfunction {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\mfunctionlabeltext {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\mhbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\mhookleftarrow {...} {...} 1 TEXT          OPT  OPT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\mhookrightarrow {...} {...} 1 TEXT          OPT  OPT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\middlealigned {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\middlebox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\midhbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\minimalhbox .. {...} 1 TEXT          OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\mittig ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\mixedcaps {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\mkvibuffer [...] * BUFFER      OPT</pre>
<pre>\mLeftarrow {...} {...} 1 TEXT          OPT  OPT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...} 1 TEXT          OPT  OPT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\mleftarrow {...} {...} 1 TEXT          OPT  OPT 2 TEXT</pre>

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2 TEXT

`\moduleparameter {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 KEY

`\molecule {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\monat {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\mono`

`\monofett`

`\mononormal`

`\monthlong {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\monthshort {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\mprandomnumber`

`\mRightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT    OPT        OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mrightrightarpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mtext {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\mtriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\NormalizeFontHeight \... {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 DIMENSION  
4 FONT

`\NormalizeFontWidth \... {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 DIMENSION  
4 FONT

`\NormalizeTextHeight {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 TEXT

`\NormalizeTextWidth {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 TEXT

`\nachunten [...]`

\* DIMENSION

`\namedheadnumber {...}`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureheadlocation {...}`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureuservariable {1.} {2.}`

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 KEY

`\namedstructurevariable {1.} {2.}`

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 KEY

`\namedtaggedlabeltexts {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 CONTENT

`\naturalhbox 1. {2.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalhpack 1. {2.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvbox 1. {2.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvcenter 1. {2.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvpack 1. {2.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvtop 1. {2.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalwd ...`

- \* CSNAME NUMBER

`\negatecolorbox ...`

- \* CSNAME NUMBER

`\negated {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\negthinspace`

`\newattribute \...`

- \* CSNAME

`\newcatcodetable \...`

- \* CSNAME

`\newcounter \...`

- \* CSNAME

<pre> \newevery \<sup>1</sup> \<sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \newfrenchspacing </pre>
<pre> \newmode {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \newsignal \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \newsystemmode {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \nextbox </pre>
<pre> \nextboxdp </pre>
<pre> \nextboxht </pre>
<pre> \nextboxhtdp </pre>
<pre> \nextboxwd </pre>
<pre> \nextcounter [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \nextcountervalue [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \nextdepth </pre>
<pre> \nextparagraphs </pre>
<pre> \folgendePARAGRAPHS </pre>
<pre> \nextrealpage </pre>
<pre> \nextrealpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \nextsubcountervalue [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \nextsubpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \nextuserpage </pre>
<pre> \nextuserpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \nocitation [...] * REFERENCE </pre>

<pre>\nocitation {...} * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\nocite [...]</pre> <pre>* REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\nocite {...}</pre> <pre>* REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\nodetostring \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\nofffigurepages</pre>
<pre>\noflines</pre>
<pre>\noflocalfloats</pre>
<pre>\noindentation</pre>
<pre>\noitem</pre>
<pre>\nokap {...}</pre> <pre>* TEXT</pre>
<pre>\nonfrenchspacing</pre>
<pre>\nonmathematics {...}</pre> <pre>* CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\normal</pre>
<pre>\normalboldface</pre>
<pre>\normalframedwithsettings [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</pre> <pre>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\normalitalicface</pre>
<pre>\normalizebodyfontsize \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\normalizedfontsize</pre>
<pre>\normalizefontdepth \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 DIMENSION</pre> <pre>4 FONT</pre>

`\normalizefontheight \1.2 {3.4} {3.3} {4.4}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 DIMENSION  
4 FONT

`\normalizefontline \1.2 {3.3} {4.4}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 DIMENSION  
4 FONT

`\normalizefontwidth \1.2 {3.3} {4.4}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 DIMENSION  
4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {1.1} {2.2} {3.3}`

1 FONT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {1.1} {2.2} {3.3}`

1 FONT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {1.1} {2.2} {3.3}`

1 FONT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {1.1} {2.2} {3.3}`

1 FONT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 TEXT

`\normalslantedface`

`\normaltypeface`

`\notesymbol [1.1] [2.2]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 REFERENCE

`\notiz [1.1] [2.2]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 REFERENCE

`\NOTE [1.1;...2] {2.2}`

1 REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup>  
2 TEXT

instances: footnote endnote

`\NOTE [...*...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

instances: footnote endnote



<pre> \endnote [...<sup>1</sup>;<sup>2</sup>...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \footnote [...<sup>1</sup>;<sup>2</sup>...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \notraged </pre>
<pre> \ntimes {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \numberofpoints {...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \NUMMERIERUNG [...<sup>1</sup>;<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} \par 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \obeydepth </pre>
<pre> \objectdepth </pre>
<pre> \objectheight </pre>
<pre> \objectmargin </pre>
<pre> \objectwidth </pre>
<pre> \obox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \offset [...<sup>1</sup>;<sup>2</sup>...] {...} 1 inherits: \setupoffset 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \offsetbox [...<sup>1</sup>;<sup>2</sup>...] \^<sup>3</sup> {...} 1 inherits: \setupoffset 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \onedigitrounding {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \ordinaldaynumber {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \ordinalstr {...} * TEXT </pre>

`\ornamenttext [...1...]` `[...2...]` `{...3}` `{...4}`

1 alternative = a b OPT  
 inherits: \setupcollector  
 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR  
 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein  
 3 TEXT  
 4 CONTENT

`\ornamenttext [...1.]` `{...2}` `{...3}`

1 NAME  
 2 TEXT  
 3 CONTENT

`\ornamenttext [...1...]` `[...2...]` `{...3}` `{...4}`

1 alternative = a b OPT  
 inherits: \setupplayer  
 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext  
 3 TEXT  
 4 CONTENT

`\ORNAMENT {...1}` `{...2}`

1 TEXT  
 2 CONTENT

`\outputfilename`

`\outputstreambox [...]`

\* NAME

`\outputstreamcopy [...]`

\* NAME

`\outputstreamunvbox [...]`

\* NAME

`\outputstreamunvcopy [...]`

\* NAME

`\over [...]`

\* REFERENCE

`\overbartext {...1}` `{...2}`

1 TEXT  
 2 TEXT

`\overbarunderbar {...}`

\* TEXT

`\overbrace {...}`

\* TEXT

`\overbracetext {...1}` `{...2}`

1 TEXT  
 2 TEXT

`\overbraceunderbrace {...}`

\* TEXT

`\overbracket {...}`

\* TEXT

<pre> \overbrackettext {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \overbracketunderbracket {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \overlaybutton [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \overlaybutton {...} * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \overlaycolor </pre>
<pre> \overlaydepth </pre>
<pre> \overlayfigure {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \overlayheight </pre>
<pre> \overlaylinecolor </pre>
<pre> \overlaylinewidth </pre>
<pre> \overlayoffset </pre>
<pre> \overlayrollbutton [...] [...] 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \overlaywidth </pre>
<pre> \overleftarrow {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \overleftharpoondown {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \overleftharpoonup {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \overleftrightarrow {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \overloaderror </pre>
<pre> \overparent {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \overparenttext {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre>

<pre>\overparentunderparent {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\overrightarrow {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\overrightharpoondown {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\overrightharpoonup {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\overset {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\overtwoheadleftarrow {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\overtwoheadrightarrow {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\PDFcolor {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\PDFETEX</pre>
<pre>\PDFTEX</pre>
<pre>\PICTEX</pre>
<pre>\PiCTeX</pre>
<pre>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^2.. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\PointsToReal {...} \^2.. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^2.. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\PPCHTEX</pre>
<pre>\PPCHTeX</pre>
<pre>\PRAGMA</pre>
<pre>\PtToCm {...} * DIMENSION</pre>

`\pagearea [...] [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`  
1 oben kopfzeile text<sup>OPT</sup>fusszeile<sup>OPT</sup> unten  
2 text marginalie kante  
3 links rechts lefttext middletext righttext

`\pagebreak [...,*...]`  
\* leer kopfzeile <sup>OPT</sup>fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko  
einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop NAME

`\pagefigure [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`  
1 FILE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\pagegridspanwidth {...}`  
\* NUMMER

`\pageinjection [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`  
1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\pageinjection [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`  
1 inherits: \setuppageinj<sup>OPT</sup>ction <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\pagestaterealpage {...} {...}`  
1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER

`\paletsize`

`\PARAGRAPHS`

`\passelayoutan [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`  
1 NUMMER <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 hoehe = max DIMENSION  
zeilen = NUMMER

`\passendfeld [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`  
1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\pdfactualtext {...} {...}`  
1 CONTENT  
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}`  
1 CONTENT  
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendcurrentresources`

`\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}`  
1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}`  
1 NAME  
2 TEXT

<pre>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\pdfcolor {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\pdfeTeX</pre>
<pre>\pdfTeX</pre>
<pre>\percent</pre>
<pre>\percentdimen {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\permitcaretescape</pre>
<pre>\permitcircumflexescape</pre>
<pre>\permitspacesbetweengroups</pre>
<pre>\persiandecimals {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\persiannumerals {...} * NUMBER</pre>

<pre> \phantom {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \phantombox [...,.*,...] * breite = DIMENSION   hoehe  = DIMENSION   tiefe  = DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \placeattachments </pre>
<pre> \placebtxrendering [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering </pre>
<pre> \placecitation [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \placecomments </pre>
<pre> \placecurrentformulanumber </pre>
<pre> \placedbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \placefloat [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...] {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} 1 SINGULAR OPT OPT 2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrann linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 3 REFERENCE 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \placefloatwithsetups [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...] {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrann linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 3 REFERENCE 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \platziereFLOAT [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrann linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre>

<pre> \placeframed [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \placeheadnumber [...] * ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \placeheadtext [...] * ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \placehelp </pre>
<pre> \placeinitial [<sup>*</sup>...] * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \placelayer [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \placelayeredtext [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuplayer 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \placelistofFLOATS [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...] * inherits: \stellelisteein instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics </pre>
<pre> \completelistofchemicals [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...] * inherits: \stellelisteein </pre>
<pre> \completelistoffigures [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...] * inherits: \stellelisteein </pre>
<pre> \completelistofgraphics [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...] * inherits: \stellelisteein </pre>
<pre> \completelistofintermezzi [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...] * inherits: \stellelisteein </pre>
<pre> \completelistoftables [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...] * inherits: \stellelisteein </pre>
<pre> \placelistofpublications [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbt rendering </pre>
<pre> \placelistofsorts [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \stellesortiererein </pre>
<pre> \placelistofSORTS [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...] * inherits: \stellesortiererein instances: logos </pre>
<pre> \completelistoflogos [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...] * inherits: \stellesortiererein </pre>



`\placelistofsynonyms [...1.] [...2...]`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 inherits: \stellessynonymein

`\placelistofSYNONYMS [...*...]`

- \* inherits: \stellessynonymein
- instances: abbreviations

`\completelistofabbreviations [...*...]`

- \* inherits: \stellessynonymein

`\placelocalnotes [...1.] [...2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupnote

`\placement [...1.] [...2...] {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupplacement
- 3 CONTENT

`\PLACEMENT [...1...] {...2}`

- 1 inherits: \setupplacement
- 2 CONTENT

`\placenamefloat [...1.] [...2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\placenameformula [...1...] {...2}`

- 1 + - REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\placenotes [...1...] [...2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupnote

`\placepagenumber`

`\placepairedbox [...1.] [...2...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuppairedbox
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 TEXT

`\platzierePAIREDBOX [...1...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TEXT
- instances: legend

`\stellelegend [...*...]`

- \* inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\placeparallel [...1.] [...2...] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupparallel

`\placeraawlist [...1.] [...2...]`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \stellelisteein

<pre> \placereadingwindow [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \platzierebookmarks [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE OPT OPT OPT 2 ABSCHNITT LISTE 3 inherits: \setupbookmark </pre>
<pre> \platzierereformel [...*...] * + - REFERENCE OPT </pre>
<pre> \platzierefusssnoten [...<sup>*</sup>,...] * inherits: \setupnote OPT </pre>
<pre> \platziereliste [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \stellelisteein </pre>
<pre> \platzierelokalefusssnoten [...<sup>*</sup>,...] * inherits: \setupnote OPT </pre>
<pre> \platzierenebeneinander {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \platziereregister [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein </pre>
<pre> \platziereREGISTER [...<sup>*</sup>,...] * inherits: \stelleregistereinOPT instances: index </pre>
<pre> \vollendeindex [...<sup>*</sup>,...] * inherits: \stelleregistereinOPT </pre>
<pre> \platziereuntereinander {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \platziereunterformel [...*...] * + - REFERENCE OPT </pre>
<pre> \platzierezusammengestellteliste [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \stellelisteein </pre>
<pre> \platziereCOMBINEDLIST [...<sup>*</sup>,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT instances: content </pre>
<pre> \stellecontent [...<sup>*</sup>,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein </pre>
<pre> \popattribute \* * CSNAME </pre>

<pre>\popmacro \*... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\popmode [... ] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\popsystemmode {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\pos [...;...] * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\position [...;...<sup>1</sup>;...] (...<sup>2</sup>;...) {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 inherits: \stellepositionierenein 2 POSITION 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\positionoverlay {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\positionregionoverlay {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\posten [...;...<sup>1</sup>;...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 inherits: \stellepostenein 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\postponenotes</pre>
<pre>\predefinedfont [... ] * FONT</pre>
<pre>\predefinefont [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 NAME 2 FONT</pre>
<pre>\predefinesymbol [... ] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\prefixedpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\prependetoks ... \to \*... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\prependgvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\prependtocommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} \*... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\prependtoks ... \to \*... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME</pre>

`\prependtoksonce ... \to ...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\prependvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\presetdocument [..., ...*..., ...]`

\* inherits: \setupdocument

`\presetfieldsymbols [...,*..., ...]`

- \* NAME

`\presetLABELtext [...1.] [..., ...2..., ...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\copybtxlabeltext [...1.] [..., ...2..., ...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyheadtext [...1.] [..., ...2..., ...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copylabeltext [...1.] [..., ...2..., ...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copymathlabeltext [...1.] [..., ...2..., ...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyoperatortext [...1.] [..., ...2..., ...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyprefixtext [...1.] [..., ...2..., ...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copysuffixtext [...1.] [..., ...2..., ...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copytaglabeltext [...1.] [..., ...2..., ...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyunittext [...1.] [..., ...2..., ...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\pretocommalist {...} \to ...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

<pre>\prevcounter [...] [..<sup>2</sup>.] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\prevcountervalue [..*]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\preventmode [...*...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\prevrealpage</pre>
<pre>\prevrealpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\prevsubcountervalue [..<sup>1</sup>.] [..<sup>2</sup>.]</pre> <pre>1 NAME 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\prevsubpage</pre>
<pre>\prevsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\prevuserpage</pre>
<pre>\prevuserpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\procent</pre>
<pre>\processaction [..<sup>1</sup>.] [..,..<sup>2</sup>&gt;...]</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY</pre>
<pre>\processallactionsinset [..<sup>1</sup>.] [..,..<sup>2</sup>&gt;...]</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY</pre>
<pre>\processassignlist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>..</pre> <pre>1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processassignmentcommand [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>..</pre> <pre>1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processassignmentlist [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>..</pre> <pre>1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processbetween {..<sup>1</sup>.} \<sup>2</sup>..</pre> <pre>1 NAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \<sup>*</sup>..</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processcolorcomponents {..*}</pre> <pre>* COLOR</pre>

\processcommand [..<sup>1</sup>..] \<sup>2</sup>..

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\processcommalist [..<sup>1</sup>..] \<sup>2</sup>..

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\processcommalistwithparameters [..<sup>1</sup>..] \<sup>2</sup>..

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\processcontent {..<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup>..

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

\processfile {..<sup>\*</sup>}

- \* FILE

\processfilemany {..<sup>\*</sup>}

- \* FILE

\processfilenone {..<sup>\*</sup>}

- \* FILE

\processfileonce {..<sup>\*</sup>}

- \* FILE

\processfirstactioninset [..<sup>1</sup>] [..<sup>2</sup>..=>.....]

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY

\processisolatedchars {..<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup>..

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

\processisolatedwords {..<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup>..

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

\processlinetablebuffer [..<sup>\*</sup>] OPT

- \* BUFFER

\processlinetablefile {..<sup>\*</sup>}

- \* FILE

\processlist {..<sup>1</sup>} {..<sup>2</sup>} {..<sup>3</sup>} \<sup>4</sup>..

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CSNAME

\processMPbuffer [..<sup>\*</sup>..] OPT

- \* NAME

\processMPfigurefile {..<sup>\*</sup>}

- \* FILE

`\processmonth {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 BEFEHL

`\processranges [...1,...] \2..`

- 1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME

`\processseparatedlist [1.] [2.] {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME BEFEHL

`\processTEXbuffer [*.]`

- \* BUFFER OPT

`\processtokens {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 TEXT

`\processuntil \*..`

- \* CSNAME

`\processxtablebuffer [*.]`

- \* NAME OPT

`\processyear {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL

`\produkt [*.]`

- \* FILE

`\produkt *..`

- \* FILE

`\profiledbox [1.] [...2.,...2.,...] {3.}`

- 1 kein fest streng<sup>0</sup>half<sup>1</sup>fixed<sup>2</sup>quarter<sup>3</sup>fixed<sup>4</sup> eights<sup>5</sup>fixed NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupprofile
- 3 CONTENT

`\profilegivenbox {1.} 2..`

- 1 kein fest streng half<sup>1</sup>fixed<sup>2</sup>quarter<sup>3</sup>fixed<sup>4</sup> eights<sup>5</sup>fixed NAME
- 2 CSNAME NUMBER

`\programm [*.]`

- \* NAME

`\projekt [*.]`

- \* FILE

`\projekt *..`

- \* FILE

<p><code>\pseudoMixedCapped {...}</code>  * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</code>  * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</code>  * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code>  * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\punkt {...}</code>  * CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\punkt [...,.*=...,...]</code>  * inherits: <code>\setupperperiods</code></p>
<p><code>\purenumber {...}</code>  * NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p>
<p><code>\pushattribute \*...</code>  * CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbar [...]</code> ... <code>\popbar</code>  * NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbutton [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code>  1 NAME  2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p>
<p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p>
<p><code>\pushfarbe [...]</code> ... <code>\popfarbe</code>  * COLOR</p>
<p><code>\pushhintergrund [...]</code> ... <code>\pophintergrund</code>  * NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmacro \*...</code>  * CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmode [...]</code>  * NAME</p>



<p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code>  * NAME <span style="float: right;">OPT</span></p>
<p><code>\pushpath [...]</code> ... <code>\poppath</code>  * PATH</p>
<p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code></p>
<p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...}</code> ... <code>\popreferenceprefix</code>  * + - TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code>  * NAME</p>
<p><code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code>  1 NAME  2 NUMBER TEXT  3 CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \^3... {...}</code>  1 NAME  2 NUMBER TEXT  3 CSNAME  4 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\quad</code></p>
<p><code>\quad</code></p>
<p><code>\quads [...]</code>  * NUMBER <span style="float: right;">OPT</span></p>
<p><code>\quitcommalist</code></p>
<p><code>\quitprevcommalist</code></p>
<p><code>\quittypescriptscanning</code></p>
<p><code>\ReadFile {...}</code>  * FILE</p>
<p><code>\Roemischezahlen {...}</code>  * NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\raggedbottom</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedcenter</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedleft</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedright</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedwidecenter</code></p>

`\raisebox {...} \dots {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\randomizetext {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\randomnumber {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER

`\rawcounter [...] [...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NUMMER

`\rawcountervalue [...]`

- \* NAME

`\rawdate [...,*,...]`

- \* inherits: \heutigesdatum

`\rawdoifelseinset {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\rawdoifinset {...} {...,2...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\rawdoifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\rawgetparameters [...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\rawprocessaction [...] [...,2>...,...]`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY

`\rawprocesscommacommand [...,1...] \dots`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\rawprocesscommalist [...,1...] \dots`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}`

- \* KEY

`\rawsubcountervalue [...] [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\rbox 1... {2...}`

- 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 CONTENT

`\readfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readfixfile {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readjobfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readlocfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readsetfile {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readsysfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readtexfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readxmlfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\realpagenumber`

`\realSmallCapped {*...}`

- \* TEXT

`\realSmallcapped {*...}`

- \* TEXT

`\realSmallcapped {*...}`

- \* TEXT

`\rechteck [..., *..., ...]`

- \* inherits: \steller<sup>OPT</sup>rechteckein

`\rechtecke [..., *..., ...]`

- \* inherits: \steller<sup>OPT</sup>rechteckein

<pre>\rechts ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\rechtsbuendig {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\recursedepth</pre>
<pre>\recurselevel</pre>
<pre>\recursestring</pre>
<pre>\redoconvertfont</pre>
<pre>\ref [^.^.] [.^.] 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\REFERENCEFORMAT {.^.^} {.^.^} [.^.] 1 TEXT          OPT      OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\referenceprefix</pre>
<pre>\referenz [...^,^] {...^} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\referieren (...^,^.) (...^,^.) [...^] 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\registerattachment [.^.] [...,^.,^.,^.,^.] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment</pre>
<pre>\attachment [.^.] [...,^.,^.,^.,^.] 1 NAME          OPT      OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment</pre>
<pre>\registerctxluafile {.^.^} {...^} 1 FILE 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\registerexternalfigure [.^.] [.^.] [...,^.,^.,^.,^.] 1 FILE          OPT      OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</pre>
<pre>\registerfontclass {...^} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\registerhyphenationexception [.^.] [.^.] 1 SPRACHE      OPT 2 TEXT</pre>

<pre> \registerhyphenationpattern [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \registermenubuttons [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \registersort [...] [...] 1  SINGULAR 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \registersynonym [...] [...] 1  SINGULAR 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \registerunit [...] [...,.,.².,.,.] 1  prefix einheit op<sup>er</sup>ator suffixe symbol packaged 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \REGISTER [...] [....².+...] 1  TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2  INDEX instances: index </pre>
<pre> \siehindex [...] [....².+...] {...³.} 1  TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2  INDEX 3  TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT </pre>
<pre> \REGISTER [...] {...².} [....³.+...] 1  TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2  TEXT 3  INDEX instances: index </pre>
<pre> \regular </pre>
<pre> \relatemarking [...] [...] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  BESCHRIFTUNG </pre>
<pre> \relateparameterhandlers {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} {...⁴.} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  NAME 4  NAME </pre>
<pre> \relaxvalueifundefined {...*} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \remainingcharacters </pre>
<pre> \removebottomthings </pre>
<pre> \removedepth </pre>
<pre> \removefromcommalist {...¹.} \². 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>

<code>\removelastskip</code>
<code>\removelastspace</code>
<code>\removemarkedcontent [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\removepunctuation</code>
<code>\removesubstring .<sup>1</sup>. \from .<sup>2</sup>. \to \.<sup>3</sup>.</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\removetoks .<sup>1</sup>. \from \.<sup>2</sup>.</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\removeunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\replacefeature [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\replacefeature {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\replaceincommalist \.<sup>1</sup>. {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\replaceword [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\rescan {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rescanwithsetup {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\resetallattributes</code>
<code>\resetandaddfeature [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetandaddfeature {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetbar</code>
<code>\resetboxesincache {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetbreakpoints</code>

<pre>\resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacteralign</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacterkerning</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacterspacing</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacterstripping</pre>
<pre>\resetcollector [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\resetdigitsmanipulation</pre>
<pre>\resetdirection</pre>
<pre>\resetfeature</pre>
<pre>\resetflag {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetfontcolorsheme</pre>
<pre>\resetfontfallback [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1 NAME OPT 2 FONT</pre>
<pre>\resetfontsolution</pre>
<pre>\resethyphenationfeatures</pre>
<pre>\resetinjector [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetinteractionmenu [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetitaliccorrection</pre>
<pre>\resetlayer [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetlocalfloats</pre>
<pre>\resetMPdrawing</pre>
<pre>\resetMPenvironment</pre>

<pre>\resetMPinstance [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetmarker [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetmode {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\resetparallel [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>;...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME alles</pre>
<pre>\resetpath</pre>
<pre>\resetpenalties \*.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\resetprofile</pre>
<pre>\resetrecurselevel</pre>
<pre>\resetreference [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetreplacement</pre>
<pre>\resetscript</pre>
<pre>\resetsetups [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetshownsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR</pre>
<pre>\resetsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\resetsymbolset</pre>
<pre>\resetssystemmode {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resettimer</pre>
<pre>\resettrackers</pre>
<pre>\resettrialtypesetting</pre>
<pre>\resetusedsortings [...] * SINGULAR</pre>



<pre>\resetusedsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR</pre>
<pre>\resetuserpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\resetvalue {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetvisualizers</pre>
<pre>\reshapebox {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</pre>
<pre>\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</pre>
<pre>\restartcounter [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\restorebox {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\restorecatcodes</pre>
<pre>\restorecounter [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\restorecurrentattributes {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\restoreendofline</pre>
<pre>\restoreglobalbodyfont</pre>
<pre>\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\reuseMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\reuserandomseed</pre>
<pre>\revivefeature</pre>
<pre>\rfence {...} * CHARACTER</pre>

<pre> \rhbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \rightbottombox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \rightbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \right hbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \right LABELtext {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel </pre>
<pre> \rightline {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \rightorleftpageaction {...} {...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \rightskipadaption </pre>
<pre> \rightsubguillemot </pre>
<pre> \righttopleft </pre>
<pre> \righttopleftthbox ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \righttopleftvbox ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \righttopleftvtop ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \righttopbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \rlap {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \robustaddtocommalist {...} \dots 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \robustdoifelseinset {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre>

```
\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\robustpretocommalist {...} \2..  
1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\roemischezahlen {...}  
* NUMMER
```

```
\rollbutton [...1,...1,...] 2.. [...3.]  
1 inherits: \setupbutton  
2 TEXT  
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\rollbutton [...1.] [...2,...2,...] 3.. [...4.]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein  
3 TEXT  
4 REFERENCE
```

```
\rtop 1.. {...2.}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruecksetzenbeschriftung [...*]  
* BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\ruledhbox 1.. {...2.}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledhpack 1.. {...2.}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledmbox {...*}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtopv 1.. {...2.}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtpack 1.. {...2.}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvbox 1.. {...2.}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvpack 1.. {...2.}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvtop 1.. {...2.}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT
```

<pre> \runMPbuffer [...,*...] * NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \runninghbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \^2.. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^2.. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \Smallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \safechar {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \sans </pre>
<pre> \sansfett </pre>
<pre> \sansnormal </pre>
<pre> \savebox {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \savebtxdataset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1 NAME          OPT    OPT    OPT 2 FILE 3 dataset      = NAME   typ          = bib lua xml   datei        = FILE   kriterium    = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz                 SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...,*...,...] * liste      = NAME   datei      = FILE   prefix     = ja nein </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 BUFFER 2 FILE </pre>
<pre> \savecounter [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \savecurrentattributes {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \savefarbe ... \restorefarbe </pre>
<pre> \savenormalmeaning \^*.. * CSNAME </pre>

`\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 CONTENT

`\sbox {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\schreibezurliste [...]1 [...,...2...]OPT {...} {...}`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \stellelisteein
- 3 NUMMER
- 4 TEXT

`\schreibezwischenliste [...]1 [...,...2...]OPT {...}`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \stellelisteein
- 3 BEFEHL

`\SCRIPT`

instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test

`\ethiopic`

`\hangul`

`\hanzi`

`\latin`

`\nihongo`

`\test`

`\thai`

`\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\siehREGISTER [...] [....2.+...] {...}`

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
2 INDEX  
3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

instances: index

`\platziereindex [...,.*,...]`

\* inherits: \stelleregister<sup>OPT</sup>ein

`\seite [...,*,...]`

\* inherits: \pagebreak<sup>OPT</sup>

`\seitenreferenz [...,*,...]`

\* REFERENCE

`\seitennummer`

`\select {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME                   OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT

`\serializecommalist [...,*,...]`

\* BEFEHL

`\serializedcommalist`

`\serif`

`\serifbold`

`\serifnormal`

`\setbar [...]`

\* NAME

`\setbigbodyfont`

`\setboxllx 1.. {2..}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 DIMENSION

`\setboxlly 1.. {2..}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 DIMENSION

`\setbreakpoints [...]`

\* zuruecksetzten NAME

`\setcapstrut`

`\setcatcodetable \*..`

\* CSNAME

`\setcharacteralign {1..} {2..}`

1 NUMBER  
2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

`\setcharactercasing [...]`

\* zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap

`\setcharactercleaning [...]`

\* zuruecksetzten 1

`\setcharacterkerning [...]`

\* zuruecksetzten NAME

`\setcharacterspacing [...]`

\* zuruecksetzten NAME

`\setcharacterstripping [...]`

\* zuruecksetzten 1

`\setcharstrut {1..}`

\* TEXT

`\setcollector [1..] [...,2..3..] {3..}`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupcollector  
3 CONTENT

`\setcolormodell [...]`

\* black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein

`\setcounter [1..] [2..3..] [3..]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NUMBER  
3 NUMBER

`\setcounterown [1..] [2..3..] [3..]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NUMBER  
3 TEXT

`\setcurrentfontclass {1..}`

\* NAME

```
\setdataset [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setdefaultpenalties
```

```
\setdigitsmanipulation [...]
* zuruecksetzen NUMMER
```

```
\setdirection [...]
* NUMMER
```

```
\setdocumentargument {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentfilename {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdummyparameter {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setelementexporttag [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 export nature pdf
3 inline bildschirm mixed
```

```
\setemeasure {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setevalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setevariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE
```

```
\setevariables [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setfirstline [...]
* NAME OPT
```

```
\setflag {...}
* NAME
```

```
\setfont ...
* FONT
```



```
\setfontcolorsheme [...]  
* NAME
```

```
\setfontfeature {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\setfontsolution [...]  
* NAME
```

```
\setfontstrut
```

```
\setgmeasure {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setgvalue {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE
```

```
\setgvariables [...]1 [...,2...,...]  
1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE
```

```
\sethboxregister ...1 {...}  
1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}  
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}  
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}  
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenationfeatures [...,*...]  
* NAME zuruecksetzen OPT
```

```
\setinitial [...]1 [...,2...,...]OPT OPT  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupinitial
```

```
\setinjector [...]1 [...,2...] [...]3  
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\setinteraction [...]  
* versteckt NAME
```

`\setinterfacecommand {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinterfaceconstant {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinterfaceelement {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinterfacemessage {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 titel NAME NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

`\setinterfacevariable {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinternalrendering [1.] [2.] {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 auto embed
- 3 CONTENT

`\setitaliccorrection [...]`

- \* zuruecksetzen 1 2

`\setJSreamble {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setlayer [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.,.] {4.}`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 links rechts gerade ungerade
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [1.] [2.,.,.] [3.,.,.] {4.}`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [1.] [2.,.,.] {3.}`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 3 CONTENT

`\setlayertext [1.] [2.,.,.] [3.,.,.] {4.}`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
breite = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR
- 4 TEXT

`\setlinefiller [...]`

- \* filler NAME

`\setlocalhsize [...]`

\* [-+]DIMENSION OPT

`\setMPlayer [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...] {...4}`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupplayer  
4 CONTENT

`\setMPpositiongraphic {...1} {...2} [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPpositiongraphicrange {...1} {...2} {...3} [...,...4...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPtext {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\setMPvariable [...1] [...2...]`

1 NAME  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPvariables [...1] [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setmainbodyfont`

`\setmainparbuilder [...]`

\* default oneline basic NAME

`\setmarker [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER

`\setmarking [...1] {...2}`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TEXT

`\setmathstyle {...,*...}`

\* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

`\setmeasure {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\setmessagetext {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER

`\setmode {...}`

\* NAME

`\setnostrut`

`\setnote [..1] [...2;...3] {...}`

1 NAME OPT  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [..1] [...2;...3] {...}`

1 NAME OPT  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [..1] [...2;...2;...]`

1 NAME  
2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\setnote [..1] [...2;...2;...]`

1 NAME  
2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\setobject {..1} {..2} \..3 {..4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

`\setoldstyle`

`\setpagegrid [...1;...1;...2] {...}`

1 c = NUMBER OPT  
r = NUMBER  
option = kein  
2 CONTENT

`\setpagereference {..1} {...2;...}`

1 NAME  
2 REFERENCE

`\setpagestate [..1] [..2]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME NUMBER

`\setpagestaterealpageno {..1} {..2}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER

`\setpenalties \..1 {..2} {..3}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 NUMBER

`\setpercentdimen {..1} {..2}`

1 DIMENSION CSNAME  
2 DIMENSION NUMBER

`\setposition {...}`

\* NAME

`\setpositionbox {1.} \2... {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\setpositiondata {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION

`\setpositiondataplus {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5...;...}`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION  
5 TEXT

`\setpositiononly {*.}`

\* NAME

`\setpositionplus {1.} {2...;...} \3... {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

`\setpositionstrut {*.}`

\* NAME

`\setprofile [*.]`

\* kein fest streng halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

`\setpuffer [*.] ... \endpuffer`

\* NAME

`\setrandomseed {*.}`

\* NUMMER

`\setreference [...1;...] [...2...;...]`

1 REFERENCE  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setreferencedobject {1.} {2.} \3... {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

`\setregisterentry [...1.] [...2...;...] [...3...OPT...;...]`

1 NAME  
2 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setreplacement [...]`

\* zuruecksetzten NAME

`\setrigidcolumnbalance ...`

\* CSNAME NUMMER

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION  
3 NUMMER

`\setscript [...]`

\* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setsectionblock [...] [..., ...2..., ...]`

1 NAME  
2 bookmark = TEXT

`\setsimplecolumnhsize [..., ...*..., ...]`

\* n = NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
zeilen = NUMMER

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CONTENT

`\setstructurepageregister [...] [..., ...2..., ...] [..., ...3..., ...]`

1 NAME  
2 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setstrut`

`\setsuperiors`

`\setssystemmode {...}`

\* NAME

`\settabular`

`\settaggedmetadata [..., ...*..., ...]`

\* KEY = VALUE

`\settext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]`

1 oben kopfzeile text fussz<sup>opt</sup>eile unten  
2 text marginalie kante  
3 links mittig rechts  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\settrialtypesetting

\setuevalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setugvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setupattachment [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 titel = TEXT  
untertitel = TEXT  
autor = TEXT  
datei = FILE  
name = NAME  
buffer = BUFFER  
status = start stop  
methode = normal versteckt  
symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default  
breite = passend DIMENSION  
hoehe = passend DIMENSION  
tiefe = passend DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR  
textlayer = NAME  
platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrang text hoch kein  
abstand = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

- \* export = ja FILE
- xhtml = FILE
- datei = FILE
- intent = NAME
- spatium = ja nein
- xmpfile = FILE
- formatieren = version default NAME
- niveau = NUMMER
- option = immer nie
- profile = FILE

`\setupbar [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 farbe = COLOR  
fortsetzen = ja nein alles  
leer = ja nein  
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
order = vordergrund hintergrund  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
methode = NUMMER  
offset = NUMMER  
dy = NUMMER  
max = NUMMER  
foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL  
foregroundcolor = COLOR  
mp = NAME  
links = TEXT  
rechts = TEXT

`\setupbars [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupbar

`\hiddenbar {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\nobar {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\overbar {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\overbars {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\overstrike {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\overstrikes {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\underbar {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\underbars {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\underdash {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\underdashes {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\underdot {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\underdots {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\underrandom {...}`

\* CONTENT



```
\underrandoms {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\understrike {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\understrikes {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\setupbleeding [...,..1...,..]
* breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  platz = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
  strecken = ja nein
  seite = ja nein
```

```
\setupbookmark [...,..1...,..]
* zwingen = ja nein
  nummer = ja nein
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
  ABSCHNITT:alles
  sectionblock = ja nein
```

```
\setupbtx [1...] [...,..2...,..]
1 NAME OPT
2 specification = default apa aps NAME
  dataset = default NAME
  befehl = \...##1
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz
  etallimit = NUMMER
  etaldisplay = NUMMER
  etaloption = letzte
  abschnitttrenner = initials
  interaktion = start stop nummer text seite alles
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears
  authornum authoryear
  sorttype = normal reverse
  compress = ja nein
  default = default NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupbtxdataset [...,1...] [...,..2...,..]
1 NAME OPT
2 language = SPRACHE
```

```
\setupbtxlist [1...] [...,..2...,..]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\setupbtxregister [...,1...] [...,..2...,..]
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  dataset = NAME
  field = keyword range seitennummer autor
  register = NAME
  methode = once
  alternative = normalshort invertedshort
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupbtxrendering [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 textstatus = start stop  
pagestate = start stop  
seperator = BEFEHL  
kriterium = vorig cite hier alles kein  
specification = NAME  
titel = TEXT  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
dataset = NAME  
methode = dataset zwinge lokal global kein  
sortttype = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index  
wiederholen = ja nein  
group = NAME  
nummerierung = ja nein num index tag kurz seite

`\setupbtx [...]`

\* NAME

`\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kontrastfarbe = COLOR  
alternative = versteckt  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 faktor = max NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION  
features = NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 links = NUMMER  
rechts = NUMMER  
alternative = 0 1

`\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 strut = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER  
breite = passend kein NUMMER  
hoehe = passend kein NUMMER  
links = passend kein NUMMER  
rechts = passend kein NUMMER  
oben = passend kein NUMMER  
unten = passend kein NUMMER  
format = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER  
rotation = NUMMER  
symausrichtung = auto  
achsen = an aus  
rahmenfarbe = COLOR  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
einheit = DIMENSION  
faktor = NUMMER  
rahmen = an aus  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
groesse = klein mittel gross  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   winkel = links mittig rechts oben unten
   x = DIMENSION
   y = DIMENSION
   hoffset = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
   status = start stop

```

```

\setupcolumnspan [...*,...]
* n = NUMMER
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupcombination [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 nx = NUMMER
   ny = NUMMER
   breite = passend DIMENSION
   hoehe = passend DIMENSION
   platz = links mittig rechts oben unten
   abstand = DIMENSION
   alternative = label text
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   fortsetzen = ja nein
   vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR

```

```

\setupcounter [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
   counter = NAME
   methode = seite
   status = start stop
   art = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT
   prefix = ja nein
   prefixseparatorset = NAME
   prefixconversion = NAME
   prefixconversionset = NAME
   prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixset = NAME
   prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
   ABSCHNITT:alles
   numberorder = reverse
   numberseparatorset = NAME
   numberconversion = NAME
   numberconversionset = NAME
   numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   typ = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
   kriterium = streng positiv alles
   prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

```

\setupdataset [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 wartezeit = ja nein

```

`\setupdelimitedtext [...1,...] [...2...]`

1	NAME		OPT
2	vor	=	BEFEHL
	nach	=	BEFEHL
	language	=	lokal global SPRACHE
	methode	=	font
	wiederholen	=	ja nein
	platz	=	text absatz marginalie
	links	=	BEFEHL
	mittig	=	BEFEHL
	rechts	=	BEFEHL
	nextleft	=	BEFEHL
	nextright	=	BEFEHL
	vorspatium	=	inherit: \blanko
	nachspatium	=	inherit: \blanko
	linkerrand	=	ja nein standard DIMENSION
	rechterrand	=	ja nein standard DIMENSION
	einziehen	=	inherit: \stelleeinziehenein
	ziehefolgendeein	=	ja nein auto
	stil	=	STYLE BEFEHL
	farbe	=	COLOR
	symstil	=	STYLE BEFEHL
	symfarbe	=	COLOR

`\aside [...1] {...2}`

1	SPRACHE	OPT
2	CONTENT	

`\blockquote [...1] {...2}`

1	SPRACHE	OPT
2	CONTENT	

`\quotation [...1] {...2}`

1	SPRACHE	OPT
2	CONTENT	

`\quote [...1] {...2}`

1	SPRACHE	OPT
2	CONTENT	

`\speech [...1] {...2}`

1	SPRACHE	OPT
2	CONTENT	

`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titel = ja nein
  niveau = NUMMER
  text = TEXT
  headcommand = \...##1
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrann innermargin outermargin
                kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  bildschirm = ja nein
  ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
  breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
  abstand = kein DIMENSION
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
  closesymbol = BEFEHL
  closecommand = \...##1
  expansion = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  muster = TEXT
  marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe = COLOR
```

`\setupdirections [...*,...]`

```
* bidi = an aus lokal global
  methode = eins zwei default
  fences = ja nein
  break = beide vor
```

`\setupdocument [...*,...]`

```
* vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  metadata:author = TEXT
  metadata:title = TEXT
  metadata:subject = TEXT
  metadata:keywords = TEXT
  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupeffect [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = kein befehl
  strecken = NUMMER
  liniendicke = NUMMER
  alternative = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken
```

`\setupenumeration [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titel = ja nein
nummer = ja nein
nummerbefehl = \...##1
titelabstand = DIMENSION
titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL
titelfarbe = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = BEFEHL
titleright = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
symbol = BEFEHL
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
verknuepfung = NAME
counter = NAME
niveau = NUMMER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrang innermargin outermargin
kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
bildschirm = ja nein
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
strecken = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
muster = TEXT
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupenv [...,*...,...]`

```
* set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupexport [...,*...,...]`

```
* ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal
fliesstext = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
titel = TEXT
untertitel = TEXT
autor = TEXT
alternative = html div
properties = ja nein
hyphen = ja nein
cssfile = FILE
ersteseite = FILE
letzteseite = FILE
```

```
\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  label = NAME
  seite = NUMMER
  objekt = ja nein
  prefix = TEXT
  methode = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
  controls = ja nein
  vorschau = ja nein
  mask = kein
  aufloesung = NUMMER
  farbe = COLOR
  arguments = TEXT
  wiederholen = ja nein
  faktor = passend breit max auto default
  hfaktor = passend breit max auto default
  bfaktor = passend breit max auto default
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe = DIMENSION
  equalwidth = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  format = NUMMER
  xformat = NUMMER
  yformat = NUMMER
  s = NUMMER
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  zeilen = NUMMER
  platz = lokal global default
  verzeichnis = PATH
  option = test rahmen leer
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  reset = ja nein
  hintergrund = farbe vordergrund NAME
  rahmen = an aus
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  xmax = NUMMER
  ymax = NUMMER
  umrahmen = an aus
  interaktion = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
  fliesstext = DIMENSION
  comment = BEFEHL TEXT
  groesse = kein media crop trim art
  cache = PATH
  resources = PATH
  bildschirm = FILE
  konversion = TEXT
  order = LISTE
  crossreference = ja nein NUMMER
```

```
\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]
```

```
* option = wiederholen
```

```
\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 category = NAME
  inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  typ = radio unter text zeile push check signature
  values = TEXT
  default = TEXT
  felddrahmenfarbe = COLOR
  feldhintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
  n = NUMMER
  symbol = NAME
  fieldlayer = NAME
  option = nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
           druckbar auto
  klickin = REFERENCE
  klickaus = REFERENCE
  regionin = REFERENCE
  regionaus = REFERENCE
  nachtaste = REFERENCE
  formatieren = REFERENCE
  validieren = REFERENCE
  berechnen = REFERENCE
  focusin = REFERENCE
  focusout = REFERENCE
  openpage = REFERENCE
  closepage = REFERENCE
```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  alternative = zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 linkerrand = DIMENSION
  rechterrand = DIMENSION
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbol strecken linie spatium
  methode = lokal global mittig breit
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
  symbol = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  alternative = default zeile wort
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```



`\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 pagestate = start stop  
befehl = \...##1  
marginalie = seite  
format = NUMMER  
papier = auto default NAME  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupfloatcaption [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 suffix = BEFEHL  
suffixseparator = BEFEHL  
suffixstopper = BEFEHL  
platz = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin linkerrand rechterrhand lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken kein default  
befehl = \...##1  
nummerbefehl = \...##1  
textbefehl = \...##1  
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko  
abstand = DIMENSION  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
nummer = ja nein kein  
group = TEXT  
linkerrand = DIMENSION  
rechterrhand = DIMENSION  
innermargin = DIMENSION  
outermargin = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
breite = passend max DIMENSION  
minbreite = passend DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupfontexpansion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 vector = NAME  
faktor = NUMMER  
strecken = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER  
schritt = NUMMER

`\setupfontprotrusion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 vector = NAME  
faktor = NUMMER  
links = NUMMER  
rechts = NUMMER

`\setupfonts [...*,...]`

\* language = nein auto

`\setupfontsolution [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 goodies = FILE  
solution = NAME  
less = NAME  
more = NAME  
methode = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig  
kriterium = NUMMER

`\setupforms [...*,...]`

\* methode = XML HTML PDF  
export = ja nein

```

\setupformula [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links rechts
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
strut = ja nein
abstand = DIMENSION
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
nummerbefehl = \..##1
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
option = gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefließstextein
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = DIMENSION
rechterrand = DIMENSION
alternative = NAME
ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
gritter = inherits: \snahtogrid
rahmen = nummer
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
xmlsetup = NAME
catcodes = NAME
split = ja nein
inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
leftoffser = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
zeilekorrektur = ja nein
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
innen = BEFEHL
platz = links rechts mittig kein
tiefekorrektur = an aus
fließstext = inherits: \stellefließstextein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement

```

```

\setupglobalreferenceprefix [.*]
* + - TEXT

```

```

\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = horizontal vertikal irgendwo
renderingsetup = NAME

```

```

\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\helptext [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\setuphigh [...]1,...1 [...]2,...2,...2`

1 NAME OPT  
2 abstand = DIMENSION  
up = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setuphighlight [...]1,...1 [...]2,...2,...2`

1 NAME OPT  
2 befehl = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\unitshigh {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\setuphyphenation [...]*,...*,...*`

\* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

`\setupindentedtext [...]1,...1 [...]2,...2,...2`

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
muster = TEXT  
text = TEXT  
breite = passend breit DIMENSION  
seperator = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR

`\setupinitial [...]1,...1 [...]2,...2,...2`

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = zeile DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
font = FONT  
text = TEXT  
platz = marginalie text  
methode = erste letzte auto kein

`\setupinsertion [...]1,...1 [...]2,...2,...2`

1 NAME OPT  
2 platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn

`\setupitaliccorrection [...]*,...*`

\* text immer global kein

```

\setupitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 jede NUMMER
3 intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext lose
passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei
drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
4 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
vorkopf = BEFEHL
nachkopf = BEFEHL
linkertext = BEFEHL
rechtertext = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
faktor = NUMMER
schritt = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
start = NUMMER
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMMER
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = CSNAME
posten = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
alignsymbol = ja nein
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
setzetrenner = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL
beschrfarbe = COLOR
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
symfarbe = COLOR
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
vorkopf = BEFEHL
nachkopf = BEFEHL
linkertext = BEFEHL
rechtertext = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
faktor = NUMMER
schritt = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
option = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt
wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard
NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME

marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
start = NUMMER
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMMER
ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = CSNAME
posten = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
alignsymbol = ja nein
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
setzetrenner = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL
beschrfarbe = COLOR
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
symfarbe = COLOR
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\stelleITEMGROUP [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

```
1 jede NUMMER OPT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize
```

`\setuplabel [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titel = ja nein
nummer = ja nein
nummerbefehl = \...##1
titelabstand = DIMENSION
titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL
titelfarbe = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = BEFEHL
titleright = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
symbol = BEFEHL
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
verknuepfung = NAME
counter = NAME
niveau = NUMMER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrund innermargin outermargin
kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl imtext NAME
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
bildschirm = ja nein
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
muster = TEXT
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setuplayer [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
option = test
seite = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
region = NAME
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
position = ja nein overlay
hoffset = max DIMENSION
voffset = max DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
winkel = links mittig rechts oben unten
platz = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
zeile = NUMMER
spalte = NUMMER
richtung = normal reverse
doppelseitig = ja nein
methode = passend overlay
wiederholen = ja
voreinstellung = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
lefttopleft lefttopright NAME
```

```

\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setuplayouttext [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...,...]
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeilOPTunten
2 text marginalie kante
3 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  strut = ja nein
  n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION

```

```

\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links rechts beide
  bereich = links rechts lokal
  mp = NAME
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein

```

```

\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

```

```

\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 compress = ja nein
  compressmethod = separator trenner spatium
  compressseparator = BEFEHL
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\linenote {...}
* TEXT

```

`\setuplinetable [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

```
1 r c OPT OPT
2 ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3 zeilen = passend NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  strecken = ja nein DIMENSION
  maxbreite = passend DIMENSION
  nlinks = NUMMER
  n = NUMMER
  wiederholen = ja nein
  nx = NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = passend zeile DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  hintergrund = farbe
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  xheight = max DIMENSION
  xdepth = max DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...1,...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...#1#2#3
  renderingsetup = NAME
  breite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  strecken = DIMENSION
  filler = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...1,...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,*...]`

```
* vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...1,...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,*...]`

```
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...*...]`

```
* NAME
```

`\setuplow [...1,...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 abstand = DIMENSION
  down = DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```



```
\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 Abstand = DIMENSION  
up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR
```

```
\unitslow {...}
```

```
* CONTENT
```

```
\setupMPgraphics [...*,...]
```

```
* farbe = lokal global  
mpy = FILE
```

```
\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 formatieren = metafun mpost  
initializations = ja nein  
setups = NAME  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
extensions = ja nein  
methode = binary decimal double scaled default
```

```
\setupMPpage [...*,...]
```

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\setupMPvariables [1] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
platz = links rechts mittig imrand  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL
```

```

\setupmargindata [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
   befehl = \...#1
   breite = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   anchor = region text
   platz = links rechts innen aussen
   methode = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
   category = default kante
   bereich = lokal global
   option = text absatz
   marginalie = lokal normal marginalie kante
   abstand = DIMENSION
   hoffset = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   dy = DIMENSION
   bottomspace = DIMENSION
   threshold = DIMENSION
   zeile = NUMMER
   stack = ja fortsetzten
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR

```

```

\setupmarginframed [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\atleftmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\atrighmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\ininner [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\ininneredge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\ininnermargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleft [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftedge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inother [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\margintext [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\setupmarginrule [1...] [...2...]
1 NUMMER
  inherits: \setupmarginframed
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

```

`\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMBER  
m = NUMBER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
nummer = auto  
seperator = TEXT  
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal  
platz = oben center unten normal  
gritter = math nein

`\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
strut = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
numberdistance = DIMENSION

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 openup = ja nein  
symbolset = NAME  
functionstyle = STYLE BEFEHL  
compact = ja nein  
ausrichtung = l2r r2l  
bidi = ja nein  
sygreek = normal italic kein  
lcgreek = normal italic kein  
ucgreek = normal italic kein  
italics = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzen  
autopunctuation = ja nein alles  
setups = NAME  
domain = NAME zuruecksetzen  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
functioncolor = COLOR  
integral = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein  
stylealternative = NAME  
default = normal italic  
fraction = ams ctx

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 befehl = ja nein  
links = NUMBER  
mittig = NUMBER  
rechts = NUMBER  
mathstyle = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross  
farbe = COLOR  
status = auto  
faktor = kein auto NUMBER

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 obenabstand = DIMENSION  
abstandunten = DIMENSION  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR  
strut = ja nein math tight  
alternative = innen aussen beide  
linie = ja nein auto  
links = NUMBER  
rechts = NUMBER  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
mathstyle = STYLE BEFEHL  
abstand = nein kein overlay

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupmathfraction

```
\binom {...} {...}
```

```
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\dbinom {...} {...}
```

```
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\dffrac {...} {...}
```

```
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\frac {...} {...}
```

```
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\sfrac {...} {...}
```

```
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\tbinom {...} {...}
```

```
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\xfrac {...} {...}
```

```
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\xxfrac {...} {...}
```

```
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setupmathframed [...1...] [...2...]  
OPT
```

```
1 NAME  
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\inmframed [...1...] {...}
```

```
1 inherits: \setupmathframed  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mcfamed [...1...] {...}
```

```
1 inherits: \setupmathframed  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mframed [...1...] {...}
```

```
1 inherits: \setupmathframed  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setupmathmatrix [...1...] [...2...]  
OPT
```

```
1 NAME  
2 links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
strut = ja nein NUMMER  
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
platz = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal
```

`\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 alternative = mp  
farbe = COLOR  
mpoffset = DIMENSION  
mp = NAME

`\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 alternative = default normal mp  
farbe = COLOR  
mpoffset = DIMENSION  
mp = NAME

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
topcommand = \...##1  
bottomcommand = \...##1  
middlecommand = \...##1  
mp = NAME  
mpheight = DIMENSION  
mpdepth = DIMENSION  
mpoffset = DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
minhoehe = DIMENSION  
mindepth = DIMENSION  
mathclass = rel ord  
offset = min max normal  
platz = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER  
strut = ja nein  
alternative = normal default mp  
minbreite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
moffset = DIMENSION  
order = normal reverse  
mathlimits = ja nein

`\setupmathstyle [...*,...]`

\* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

`\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
methode = otr box  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
schritt = DIMENSION  
profile = NAME  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
setups = NAME  
ausgleichen = ja nein  
splitmethod = kein fest  
alternative = lokal global  
internalgrid = zeile halbezeile  
seperator = linie  
strut = ja nein  
farbe = COLOR  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
richtung = normal reverse  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupmodule [...1] [...2,...]`

1 FILE OPT  
2 test = ja nein  
KEY = VALUE

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titel = ja nein
nummer = ja nein
typ = note
nummerbefehl = \...##1
titelabstand = DIMENSION
titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL
titelfarbe = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = BEFEHL
titleright = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
symbol = BEFEHL
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
verknuepfung = NAME
counter = NAME
niveau = NUMMER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrann innermargin outermargin
kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
bildschirm = ja nein
ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
strecken = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
muster = TEXT
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnotation
```

```

\setupnote [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 interaktion = ja nein nummer text alles
symbolcommand = \...##1
textbefehl = \...##1
indikator = ja nein
textseparator = BEFEHL
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
rulecommand = BEFEHL
linie = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
split = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
faktor = NUMMER
platz = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
folgende = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
linienfarbe = COLOR
liniendicke = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
zeilenabstande = NAME
absatz = ja nein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
bereich = seite
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
fortsetzen = ja nein
alternative = gritter fest spalten note kein
kriterium = seite
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
anchor = folgende
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
inherits: \stelleumrahmtin

```

```

\setupnotes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\setupoffset [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

```

\setupoffsetbox [...*,...]
* x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
linkeroffset = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
methode = fest
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...1] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = CSNAME

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...*]
* NAME

```



`\setuppagechecker [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 zeilen = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION  
methode = 0 1 2 3  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

`\setuppagegrid [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
nlinks = NUMMER  
nrechts = NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION auto  
abstand = DIMENSION  
zeilen = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
richtung = normal reverse  
seite = inherits: \seite  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuppagegridarea [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop wiederholen  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
clipoffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuppagegridareatext [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\setuppagegridlines [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\setuppagegridspan [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuppagegridstart [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\setuppageinjection [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = vorig folgende NUMMER  
wartezeit = ja nein  
alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME  
seite = inherits: \seite  
pagestate = start stop  
n = NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```
\setuppageinjectionalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 seite papier OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\setuppagestate [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 wartezeit = ja nein
```

```
\setuppairedbox [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief
n = NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stellePAIREDBOX [...*,...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend
```

```
\platzierelegend [...1,...] {...2} {...3}
1 inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT
```

```
\setuppaper [...*,...]
* inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\setupparagraph [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
setups = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...1,...] [...2]
1 zuruecksetzen jede erste folgende
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
start = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
kriterium = alles
```

```
\setupperiods [...*,...]
* n = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION passend
abstand = DIMENSION
symbol = BEFEHL
```

`\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
gritter = inherits: \suptogrid  
zeilekorrektur = an aus  
tiefekorrektur = an aus  
marginalie = ja nein standard

`\setuppositionbar [...*,...]`

\* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
n = NUMMER  
min = NUMMER  
max = NUMMER  
text = TEXT  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION

`\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
faktor = NUMMER  
zeilen = NUMMER  
methode = streng fest kein

`\setupquotation [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\setuprealpagenumber [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupreferenceformat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 label = \* NAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
typ = default text titel nummer seite realpage  
setups = NAME  
autocase = ja nein  
text = TEXT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupreferenceprefix [...]`

\* + - TEXT

```

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME ABSCHNITT OPT OPT
2 default
3 prefix = ja nein
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:alles
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
numberseparatorset = NAME
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

```

\setupregisters [...] [...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

```

```

\setupregisters [..., ...] [..., ...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

```

```

\index [...] [...]
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX

```

```

\setuprenderingwindow [..., ...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 openpageaction = REFERENCE
closepageaction = REFERENCE
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setups [...]
* NAME

```

```

\setupscale [..., ...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 format = NUMMER
xformat = NUMMER
yformat = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = ja nein
zeilen = NUMMER
faktor = passend breit max auto default
hfaktor = passend breit max auto default
bfaktor = passend breit max auto default
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
s = NUMMER
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
equalwidth = DIMENSION
equalheight = DIMENSION
gritter = ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile

```

```

\setupscript [..., ...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
voreinstellung = NAME
features = auto

```

`\setupscripts [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupscript

`\setupselector [...1.] [...2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMBER  
m = NUMBER

`\setupshift [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 fortsetzen = ja nein  
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
methode = NUMMER  
dy = NUMMER  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungin  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\shiftdown {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\shiftup {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 liniendicke = DIMENSION  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
alternative = NUMMER  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
niveau = NUMMER

`\setupspellchecking [...*,...]`

\* status = start stop  
methode = 1 2 3  
liste = NAME

`\setupstartstop [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
setups = NAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupstretched [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

\* ja nein auto kap<sup>OPT</sup>passend zeile default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = befehl  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto

`\setupsubformulas [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setups {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

1 r c x y row column<sup>1</sup> erste<sup>2</sup> letzte<sup>3</sup> start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER  
2 erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER  
3 extras = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION  
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
textbreite = DIMENSION lokal  
split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
kopfzeile = wiederholen  
option = strecken tight  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
selbeseite = vor nach beide  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
aligncharacter = ja nein  
alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT  
abstand = DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR  
stil = math STYLE BEFEHL  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupTEXpage [...,*...]`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 formatieren = TEMPLATE kein  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
abstand = klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts dimension  
linie = zeile normal  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
einziehen = ja nein  
split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
einheit = DIMENSION  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
innen = BEFEHL  
EQ = BEFEHL  
kopfzeile = ja wiederholen text  
rahmen = an aus  
titel = TEXT  
keptogether = ja nein

`\setuptagging [...,*...]`

\* status = start stop  
methode = auto

```

\setuptextbackground [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  platz = text absatz kein
  alternative = NUMMER
  mp = NAME
  methode = NAME
  hintergrund = farbe
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  winkel = rechteckig rund
  niveau = NUMMER
  hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  strich = NUMMER
  radius = DIMENSION
  rahmen = an aus
  rahmenfarbe = COLOR
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  rahmenoffset = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  obenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
  untenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR

```

```

\setuptextflow [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 breite = DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR

```

```

\setuptooltip [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links mittig rechts
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\tooltip [...1,...] {...2} {...3}
1 inherits: \setupOPTtooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

```

```

\setupunit [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6
  language = SPRACHE
  alternative = text mathematik
  order = reverse normal
  seperator = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
  spatium = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR

```

```

\unit {...}
* CONTENT

```

```

\setupuserpagenumber [...*,...]
* viewerprefix = TEXT
  status = start stop kein behalte leer
  inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupversion [...]
* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME

```

`\setupviewerlayer [...,.*=...,...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
status = start stop  
export = ja nein  
druckbar = ja nein  
bereich = lokal global  
methode = kein befehl

`\setupvspacing [...,*;...]`

\* inherits: \vspacing <sup>OPT</sup>

`\setupwithargument {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 NAME

`\setupxml [...,.*=...,...]`

\* default = versteckt kein text  
compress = ja nein

`\setupxtable [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 textbreite = DIMENSION lokal  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
option = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest  
texthoehe = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
rechtterrandaabstand = DIMENSION  
kopfzeile = wiederholen  
fusszeile = wiederholen  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
selbeseite = vor nach beide  
abstand = DIMENSION  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE



`\setvboxregister ... {1...2}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 CONTENT

`\setvisualizerfont [*...]`

\* FONT OPT

`\setvtopregister ... {1...2}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 CONTENT

`\setwidthof ... \to \1...2`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\setxmeasure {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\setxvalue {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setxvariable {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE

`\setxvariables [1...] [2...2...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\shapedhbox {*...}`

\* CONTENT

`\SHIFT {*...}`

\* CONTENT  
instances: shiftup shiftdown

`\showallmakeup`

`\showattributes`

`\showboxes`

`\showbtxdatasetauthors [*...*...]`

\* specification = NAME OPT  
dataset = NAME  
field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution  
journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher  
school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

`\showbtxdatasetauthors [*...]`

\* NAME OPT

\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,.\*,...]

\* specification = NAME OPT  
dataset = NAME  
field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution  
journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher  
school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]

\* NAME OPT

\showbtxdatasetfields [...,.\*,...]

\* specification = NAME OPT  
dataset = NAME  
field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution  
journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher  
school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

\showbtxdatasetfields [...]

\* NAME OPT

\showbtxfields [...,.\*,...]

\* rotation = NUMMER OPT  
specification = NAME

\showbtxfields [...]

\* NAME OPT

\showbtxhashedauthors [...]

\* TEXT OPT

\showbtxtables [...]

\* TEXT OPT

\showchardata {...}

\* TEXT

\showcharratio {...}

\* TEXT

\showcolorbar [...]

\* COLOR

\showcolorcomponents [...]

\* COLOR

\showcolorset [...]

\* COLOR

\showcolorstruts

\showcounter [...]

\* NAME

\showdirectives

\showdirsmargin

\showedebuginfo

<code>\showexperiments</code>
<pre> \showfont [...] [...<sup>2</sup>;...] 1 FONT          OPT 2 NUMMER </pre>
<code>\showfontdata</code>
<code>\showfontitalics</code>
<code>\showfontkerns</code>
<code>\showfontparameters</code>
<pre> \showfontstrip [...*...] * inherits: \stellefließstextein </pre>
<pre> \showfontstyle [...<sup>1</sup>;...] [...<sup>2</sup>;...] [...<sup>3</sup>;...] [...<sup>4</sup>;...] 1 inherits: \stellefließstextein OPT OPT OPT 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs 4 alles NUMMER </pre>
<code>\showglyphs</code>
<code>\showgridsnapping</code>
<pre> \showhelp {...} [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \showhyphenationtrace [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 SPRACHE          OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showhyphens {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showinjector [...*...] * NAME          OPT </pre>
<code>\showjustification</code>
<pre> \showkerning {...} * TEXT </pre>
<code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>
<pre> \showligature {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showligatures [...] * FONT </pre>
<code>\showlogcategories</code>

\showmargins

\showmessage {...} {...} {...<sup>3</sup>,...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER  
3 TEXT

\showminimalbaseline

\shownextbox \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 CONTENT

\showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l  
3 TEXT

\showparentchain \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\showsetupdefinition [...]

\* NAME

\showsymbolset [...]

\* NAME

\showtimer {...}

\* TEXT

\showtokens [...]

\* NAME

\showtrackers

\showvalue {...}

\* NAME

\showvariable {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 KEY

\showwarning {...} {...} {...<sup>3</sup>,...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER  
3 TEXT

\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}

1 DIMENSION  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
3 CONTENT

\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 DIMENSION  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\simplealignedspreadbox {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {1.} {2.}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {1.} {2.}`

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [1.] [2.OPT...] [3.OPT...]`

1 FILE  
2 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
n = NUMBER  
3 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
n = NUMBER

`\slovenianNumerals {*.}`

\* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {*.}`

\* NUMMER

`\smallbodyfont`

`\smallcappedcharacters {*.}`

\* NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {*.}`

\* NUMMER

<code>\smaller</code>
<code>\smallskip</code>
<code>\smash [...] {...}</code> 1 <code>width</code> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 <code>CONTENT</code>
<code>\smashbox ...</code> * <code>CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\smashboxed ...</code> * <code>CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\smashedhbox ... {...}</code> 1 <code>TEXT</code> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 <code>CONTENT</code>
<code>\smashedvbox ... {...}</code> 1 <code>TEXT</code> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 <code>CONTENT</code>
<code>\snaptogrid [...] \... {...}</code> 1 <code>normal standard</code> <sup>OPT</sup> <code>ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box</code> <code>min max mittig NAME</code> 2 <code>CSNAME</code> 3 <code>CONTENT</code>
<code>\snaptogrid [...,...] \... {...}</code> 1 <code>inherits: \define</code> <sup>OPT</sup> <code>gridsnapping</code> 2 <code>CSNAME</code> 3 <code>CONTENT</code>
<code>\someheadnumber [...] [...]</code> 1 <code>ABSCHNITT</code> 2 <code>vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte</code>
<code>\somekindoftab [...,...,...]</code> * <code>alternative = horizontal</code> <sup>OPT</sup> <code>vertikal</code> <code>breite = DIMENSION</code> <code>hoehe = DIMENSION</code> <code>n = NUMMER</code> <code>m = NUMMER</code>
<code>\somallocalfloat</code>
<code>\somenamedheadnumber {...} {...}</code> 1 <code>ABSCHNITT</code> 2 <code>vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte</code>
<code>\someplace {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} [...]</code> 1 <code>TEXT</code> 2 <code>TEXT</code> 3 <code>TEXT</code> 4 <code>TEXT</code> 5 <code>TEXT</code> 6 <code>REFERENCE</code>
<code>\SORTING [...] {...}</code> 1 <code>NAME</code> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 <code>CONTENT</code> <code>instances: logo</code>

`\spalte [...;...]`  
\* inherits: `\@columnbreak`

`\spanishNumerals {...}`  
\* NUMMER

`\spanishnumerals {...}`  
\* NUMMER

`\spatium`

`\spiegeln {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\splitatasterisk ... \2... \3...`  
1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 CSNAME

`\splitatcolon ... \2... \3...`  
1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 CSNAME

`\splitatcolons ... \2... \3...`  
1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 CSNAME

`\splitatcomma ... \2... \3...`  
1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 CSNAME

`\splitatperiod ... \2... \3...`  
1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 CSNAME

`\splitfrac {...} {...}`  
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\splitfilename {...}`  
\* FILE

`\splitfrac {...} {...}`  
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\splitoffbase`

`\splitofffull`

`\splitoffkind`

`\splitoffname`

`\splitoffpath`

<code>\splitoffroot</code>
<code>\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitofftype</code>
<code>\splitstring ... \at ... \to \... \and \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\sprache [...]</code> * SPRACHE
<code>\LANGUAGE</code>
<code>\spreadhbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\sqrt [...] {...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\stackrel {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\startabbildung [...] [...] [...,<small>3</small>...,...] ... \stopabbildung</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 inherits: \externeabbildung
<code>\startabsatz [...] [...,<small>2</small>...,...] ... \stopabsatz</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupparagraf
<code>\startSECTION [...,<small>1</small>...,...] [...,<small>2</small>...,...] ... \stopSECTION</code> 1 titel = TEXT <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
<code>\startchapter [...,<small>1</small>...,...] [...,<small>2</small>...,...] ... \stopchapter</code> 1 titel = TEXT <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE



`\startpart [...1...2...] ... \stoppart`

1 titel = TEXT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsection`

1 titel = TEXT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubject`

1 titel = TEXT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{...},...] [...,\sfrac{2}{...},...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsection [...,\sfrac{1}{...},...] [...,\sfrac{2}{...},...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{...},...] [...,\sfrac{2}{...},...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\starttitle [...,\sfrac{1}{...},...] [...,\sfrac{2}{...},...] ... \stoptitle`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startalignment [...,*...] ... \stopalignment`

\* inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein

`\startallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopallmodes`

\* NAME

`\startATTACHMENT [^1.] [...,\sfrac{2}{...},...] ... \stopATTACHMENT`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupattachment  
instances: attachment

`\startattachment [^1.] [...,\sfrac{2}{...},...] ... \stopattachment`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\startbar [...] ... \stopbar`

\* NAME

`\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,\sfrac{*}{...},...] ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG`

\* titel = TEXT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,\sfrac{1}{...},...] {^2.} ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG`

1 REFERENCE OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\startbitmapimage [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopbitmapimage`

\* farbe = rgb cmyk grau  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER

`\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions`

\* NAME

`\startcatcodetable \*... ... \stopcatcodetable`

\* CSNAME

`\startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned`

`\startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign`

\* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

`\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences`

`\startchemical [...1] [...,.*2...,...] ... \stopchemical`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupchemical

`\startcollect ... \stopcollect`

`\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting`

`\startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent`

\* knockout overprint kein

`\startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly`

\* COLOR

`\startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset`

\* NAME

`\startcolumnspan [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopcolumnspan`

\* inherits: \setupcolumnspan<sup>OPT</sup>

`\startcombination [...1] [...,.*2...,...] ... \stopcombination`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupcombination

`\startcombination [...1] [...2] ... \stopcombination`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 N\*M

`\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode`

`\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode`

`\startbtxlabeltext [...1] [...2] ... \stopbtxlabeltext`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY

`\startheadtext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoptheadtext`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY

`\startlabeltext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoplabeltext`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY

`\startmathlabeltext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopmathlabeltext`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY

`\startoperatortext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopoperatortext`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY

`\startprefixtext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopprefixtext`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY

`\startsuffixtext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopsuffixtext`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY

`\starttaglabeltext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoptaglabeltext`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY

`\startunittext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopunittext`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY

`\startctxfunction ... \stopctxfunction`

\* NAME

`\startctxfunctiondefinition ... \stopctxfunctiondefinition`

\* NAME

`\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor`

`\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper`

`\startdelimited [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,... \stopdelimited`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 SPRACHE  
3 inherits: \startenger

`\startdelimitedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,... \stopdelimitedtext`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 SPRACHE  
3 inherits: \startenger

`\startDELIMITEDTEXT [...]1 [...]2,... \stopDELIMITEDTEXT`

1 SPRACHE OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \startenger  
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

`\startaside [...]1 [...]2,... \stopaside`

1 SPRACHE OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \startenger

<pre> \startblockquote [...] [...] ... \stopblockquote 1  SPRACHE          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \startenger </pre>
<pre> \startquotation [...] [...] ... \stopquotation 1  SPRACHE          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \startenger </pre>
<pre> \startquote [...] [...] ... \stopquote 1  SPRACHE          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \startenger </pre>
<pre> \startspeech [...] [...] ... \stopspeech 1  SPRACHE          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \startenger </pre>
<pre> \startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath </pre>
<pre> \startdmath ... \stopdmath </pre>
<pre> \startdocument [..., ...*, ...] ... \stopdocument *  inherits: \setupdocument<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \starteffect [...] ... \stopeffect *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startEFFECT ... \stopEFFECT </pre>
<pre> \startelement {<sup>1</sup>} [...] [...] ... \stopelement 1  NAME          OPT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startembeddedxtable [..., ...*, ...] ... \stopembeddedxtable *  inherits: \setupxtable          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startembeddedxtable [...] ... \stopembeddedxtable *  NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startexceptions [...] ... \stopexceptions *  SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \startexpanded ... \stopexpanded </pre>
<pre> \startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect </pre>
<pre> \startextendedcatcodetable \.* ... \stopextendedcatcodetable *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \startexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startfarbe [...] ... \stopfarbe *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \startfest [...] ... \stopfest *  tief mittig hÖch hoti default </pre>

`\startfittingpage [...1] [...,2...,...] ... \stopfittingpage`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\startFITTINGPAGE [...,*...,...] ... \stopFITTINGPAGE`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage<sup>OPT</sup>  
instances: TEXpage MPpage

`\startMPpage [...,*...,...] ... \stopMPpage`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\startTEXpage [...,*...,...] ... \stopTEXpage`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage<sup>OPT</sup>

`\startfloatcombination [...,*...,...] ... \stopfloatcombination`

\* inherits: \setupcombination OPT

`\startfloatcombination [...*] ... \stopfloatcombination`

\* N\*M NAME OPT

`\startFLOATtext [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {...3} ... \stopFLOATtext`

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\startfont [...*] ... \stopfont`

\* FONT OPT

`\startfontclass [...*] ... \stopfontclass`

\* jede NAME

`\startfontsolution [...*] ... \stopfontsolution`

\* NAME

`\startformel [...,*...,...] ... \stopformel`

\* gepackt tight mittig OPT rahmen inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\startformeln [...,*...,...] ... \stopformeln`

\* + - REFERENCE OPT

`\startFORMULAformula [...,*...,...] ... \stopFORMULAformula`

\* gepackt tight mittig rahmen OPT inherits: \stellefließstextein  
instances: sp sd mp md

`\startframedcontent [...*] ... \stopframedcontent`

\* NAME aus OPT

`\startgegenueber ... \stopgegenueber`

`\startgridsnapping [...*] ... \stopgridsnapping`

\* normal standard ja streng OPT tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig NAME

```
\startgridsnapping [...,*...] ... \stopgridsnapping
* inherits: \definegridsnappingOPT
```

```
\starthaengend [...,1...,...] {2...} ... \stophaengend
1 abstand = DIMENSION OPT
  n       = NUMBER
  platz   = links rechts
2 CONTENT
```

```
\starthaengend [1...] {2...} ... \stophaengend
1 links rechts OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox
```

```
\starthboxregister .* ... \stophboxregister
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\startHELP [...*] ... \stopHELP
* REFERENCE OPT
instances: helptext
```

```
\starthelptext [...*] ... \stophelptext
* REFERENCE OPT
```

```
\starthighlight [...*] ... \stophighlight
* NAME
```

```
\starthilfetext [...*] ... \stophilfetext
* REFERENCE OPT
```

```
\starthintergrund [...,*...] ... \stophintergrund
* inherits: \stellehintergrundOPTkein
```

```
\startHINTERGRUND [...,*...] ... \stopHINTERGRUND
* inherits: \stellehintergrundOPTkein
instances: hintergrund
```

```
\starthyphenation [...,*...] ... \stophyphenation
* original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein
```

```
\startimath ... \stopimath
```

```
\startindentedtext [...*] ... \stopindentedtext
* NAME
```

```
\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT
```

```
\starthiding ... \stophiding
```

```
\startinteraktion [...*] ... \stopinteraktion
* versteckt NAME
```

```
\startinteraktionsmenue [...*] ... \stopinteraktionsmenue
* NAME
```

```
\startinterface ... \stopinterface
* alles SPRACHE
```

```
\startintertext ... \stopintertext
```

```
\startitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] ... \stopitemgroup
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\startITEMGROUP [...1,...] [...2,...] ... \stopITEMGROUP
1 inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize
```

```
\startJScode ...1 ...2 ...3 ... \stopJScode
1 NAME
2 uses
3 NAME
```

```
\startJSpreamble ...1 ...2 ...3 ... \stopJSpreamble
1 NAME
2 verwende
3 now later
```

```
\startkleinerdurchschuss [...*] ... \stopkleinerdurchschuss
* blanko OPT
```

```
\startknockout ... \stopknockout
```

```
\startCOMMENT [...1,...] [...2,...] ... \stopCOMMENT
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
instances: comment
```

```
\startcomment [...1,...] [...2,...] ... \stopcomment
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
```

```
\startkomponente [...*] ... \stopkomponente
* FILE *
```

```
\startkomponente ... \stopkomponente
* FILE *
```

```
\startkopf [...1,...] {...2} ... \stopkopf
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\startLABELtext [...1] [...2] ... \stopLABELtext
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\startlayout [...*] ... \stoplayout
* NAME
```

```
\startlinealignment [...*] ... \stoplinealignment
* links mittig rechts max
```



```
\startlinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoplinecorrection
* blanko inherits: \blanko OPT
```

```
\startlinefiller [..1.] [...,..2...] ... \stoplinefiller
1 filler NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\startLINENOTE [..1.] {..2.}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
instances: linenote
```

```
\stoplinenote [..*.]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\startlinenumbering [..1.] [...,..2...] ... \stoplinenumbering
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 fortsetzen = ja nein
start = NUMMER
schritt = NUMMER
methode = seite erste folgende
```

```
\startlinenumbering [..1.] [...2.] ... \stoplinenumbering
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 fortsetzen NUMMER
```

```
\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable
```

```
\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody
```

```
\startlinetablecell [...,..*...] ... \stoplinetablecell
* inherits: \setuplinetable OPT
```

```
\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead
```

```
\startlinksbuendig ... \stoplinksbuendig
```

```
\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes
```

```
\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup
```

```
\startlocallinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection
* blanko inherits: \blanko OPT
```

```
\startlocalnotes [...,*...] ... \stoplocalnotes
* NAME
```

```
\startlocalsetups [..1.] [...2.] ... \stoplocalsetups
1 gritter OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\startlocalsetups .* ... \stoplocalsetups
* NAME
```

```
\startlua ... \stoplua
```

```
\startluacode ... \stopluacode
```

<pre> \startluaparameterset [...] ... \stopluaparameterset * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startluasetups [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopluasetups 1 gritter OPT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \startluasetups ... .. \stopluasetups * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPdrawing [<sup>1</sup>...] ... \stopMPdrawing * - OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPenvironment [<sup>1</sup>...] ... \stopMPenvironment * zuruecksetzen global + OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stopMPextensions * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPinclusions [<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopMPinclusions 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations </pre>
<pre> \startMPpositiongraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPrun {...} ... \stopMPrun * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmarginallinie [<sup>1</sup>...] ... \stopmarginallinie * NUMMER OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmarginallinie [...,*...,*...] ... \stopmarginallinie * inherits: \setupmarginrule OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmarginblock [<sup>1</sup>...] ... \stopmarginblock * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmarkedcontent [<sup>1</sup>...] ... \stopmarkedcontent * zuruecksetzen alles NAME<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>

```
\startMATHALIGNMENT [...,*...] ... \stopMATHALIGNMENT
* inherits: \setupmathalignmentOPT
instances: align mathalignment
```

```
\startMATHCASES [...,*...] ... \stopMATHCASES
* inherits: \setupmathcasesOPT
instances: cases mathcases
```

```
\startMATHMATRIX [...,*...] ... \stopMATHMATRIX
* inherits: \setupmathmatrixOPT
instances: matrix mathmatrix
```

```
\startmathmode ... \stopmathmode
```

```
\startmathstyle [...,*...] ... \stopmathstyle
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
```

```
\startmatrices [...,*...] ... \stopmatrices
* inherits: \setupmathmatrixOPT
```

```
\startmaxaligned ... \stopmaxaligned
```

```
\startmiddlealigned ... \stopmiddlealigned
```

```
\startmixedcolumns [1...] [...,2...] ... \stopmixedcolumns
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\startMIXEDCOLUMNS [...,*...] ... \stopMIXEDCOLUMNS
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumnsOPT
instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns
```

```
\startboxedcolumns [...,*...] ... \stopboxedcolumns
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumnsOPT
```

```
\startitemgroupcolumns [...,*...] ... \stopitemgroupcolumns
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT
```

```
\startmode [...,*...] ... \stopmode
* NAME
```

```
\startmodeset [...,1...] {...2} ... \stopmodeset
1 NAME default
2 CONTENT
```

```
\startmodule [...] ... \stopmodule
* FILE
```

```
\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection
```

```
\startmodule .. ... \stopmodule
* FILE
```

```

\startnamedsection [...1] [...,2...2...] [...,3...3...] ... \stopnamedsection
1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT                                OPT
2  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz   = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startnamedsubformulas [...,1...] {...2} ... \stopnamedsubformulas
1  + - REFERENCE                            OPT
2  TEXT

```

```

\startnarrower [...*...] ... \stopnarrower
*  [-+]links [-+]mittigOPT[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen

```

```

\startNARROWER [...*...] ... \stopNARROWER
*  [-+]links [-+]mittigOPT[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen

```

```

\startnegativ ... \stopnegativ

```

```

\startnicelyfilledbox [...,*...*...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox
*  breite = DIMENSION                            OPT
   hoehe  = DIMENSION
   offset = DIMENSION
   strut  = ja nein

```

```

\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference

```

```

\startnotallmodes [...*...] ... \stopnotallmodes
*  NAME

```

```

\startnotext ... \stopnotext

```

```

\startNOTE [...*...] ... \stopNOTE
*  REFERENCE                            OPT
instances: footnote endnote

```

```

\startNOTE [...,*...*...] ... \stopNOTE
*  titel      = TEXT OPT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz   = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote

```

```

\startendnote [...*...] ... \stopendnote
*  REFERENCE                            OPT

```

```

\startfootnote [...*...] ... \stopfootnote
*  REFERENCE                            OPT

```

```

\startnotmode [...*...] ... \stopnotmode
*  NAME

```

```

\startNUMMERIERUNG [...,*...*...] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG
*  titel      = TEXT                            OPT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz   = REFERENCE

```

<pre> \startNUMMERIERUNG [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG 1 REFERENCE          OPT      OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startoutputstream [...] ... \stopoutputstream * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startoverlay ... \stopoverlay </pre>
<pre> \startoverprint ... \stopoverprint </pre>
<pre> \startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment </pre>
<pre> \startpagefigure [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppagefigure 1 FILE              OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>
<pre> \startpagegrid [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppagegrid 1 NAME              OPT      OPT 2 inherits: \setuppagegrid </pre>
<pre> \startpagegridspan [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppagegridspan 1 NAME              OPT 2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan </pre>
<pre> \startPAGEGRID [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopPAGEGRID * inherits: \setuppagegrid </pre>
<pre> \startpagelayout [...] ... \stoppagelayout * seite linkerseite rechterseite </pre>
<pre> \startpar [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppar 1 NAME              OPT      OPT 2 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre>
<pre> \startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell </pre>
<pre> \startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS </pre>
<pre> \startPARALLELE ... \stopPARALLELE </pre>
<pre> \startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder * default oneline basic NAME </pre>
<pre> \startplacefloat [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] ... \stopplacefloat 1 SINGULAR          OPT      OPT 2 titel             = TEXT   bookmark          = TEXT   beschriftung      = TEXT   liste             = TEXT   platz             = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand                     rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber                     zuruecksetzen hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber                     kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto                     seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile   referenz          = REFERENCE 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>

```

\startplatziereFLOAT [...1...2...] ... \stopplatziereFLOAT
1 titel          = TEXT                OPT          OPT
  bookmark      = TEXT
  beschriftung  = TEXT
  liste         = TEXT
  platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
  referenz     = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\startplatzierechemical [...1...2...] ... \stopplatzierechemical
1 titel          = TEXT                OPT          OPT
  bookmark      = TEXT
  beschriftung  = TEXT
  liste         = TEXT
  platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
  referenz     = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzierefigure [...1...2...] ... \stopplatzierefigure
1 titel          = TEXT                OPT          OPT
  bookmark      = TEXT
  beschriftung  = TEXT
  liste         = TEXT
  platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
  referenz     = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieregraphic [...1...2...] ... \stopplatzieregraphic
1 titel          = TEXT                OPT          OPT
  bookmark      = TEXT
  beschriftung  = TEXT
  liste         = TEXT
  platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
  referenz     = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatziereintermezzo [...1...2...] ... \stopplatziereintermezzo
1 titel          = TEXT                OPT          OPT
  bookmark      = TEXT
  beschriftung  = TEXT
  liste         = TEXT
  platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
  referenz     = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieretable [...,1...,2...,...] ... \stopplatzieretable
1 titel      = TEXT          OPT          OPT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste     = TEXT
  platz     = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
             rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegeneber
             zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
             kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
             seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
  referenz  = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacepairedbox [...,1...,2...,...] ... \stopplacepairedbox
1 NAME          OPT
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startplatzierePAIREDBOX [...,*...,...] ... \stopplatzierePAIREDBOX
* inherits: \setuppairedbox          OPT
instances: legend

```

```

\startplatzierelegend [...,*...,...] ... \stopplatzierelegend
* inherits: \setuppairedbox          OPT

```

```

\startplatziereformel [...,*...,...] ... \stopplatziereformel
* titel      = TEXT          OPT
  suffix     = TEXT
  referenz   = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\startplatziereformel [...,*...,...] ... \stopplatziereformel
* + - REFERENCE          OPT

```

```

\startpos [...,*...,...] ... \stoppos
* REFERENCE          OPT

```

```

\startpositioning [...,1...,2...,...] ... \stoppositioning
1 NAME          OPT          OPT
2 inherits: \stellepositioniererein

```

```

\startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay
* NAME

```

```

\startpositiv ... \stoppositiv

```

```

\startprocessassignmentcommand [...,*...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand
* KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startprocessassignmentlist [...,*...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist
* KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startprocesscommacommand [...,*...,...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand
* BEFEHL

```

```

\startprocesscommalist [...,*...,...] ... \stopprocesscommalist
* BEFEHL

```

```

\startprodukt [...] ... \stopprodukt
* FILE *

```





```
\startschmall [1...] [2...,...] ... \stopschmall
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen
```

```
\startscript [...] ... \stopscript
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\startsectionblock [1...] [2...,...] ... \stopsectionblock
1 NAME OPT
2 bookmark = TEXT
inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment
* NAME
```

```
\startSECTIONBLOCK [...,]*[...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK
* bookmark = TEXT OPT
inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter
```

```
\startappendices [...,]*[...] ... \stopappendices
* bookmark = TEXT OPT
inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\startbackmatter [...,]*[...] ... \stopbackmatter
* bookmark = TEXT OPT
inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\startbodymatter [...,]*[...] ... \stopbodymatter
* bookmark = TEXT OPT
inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\startfrontmatter [...,]*[...] ... \stopfrontmatter
* bookmark = TEXT OPT
inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\startsectionlevel [1...] [2...,...] [3...,...] ... \stopsectionlevel
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startitemize [...,1...] [...,2...,...] ... \stopitemize
1 inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\startalign [...,]*[...] ... \stopalign
* inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT
```

```
\startmathalignment [...,]*[...] ... \stopmathalignment
* inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT
```

```
\startcases [...,]*[...] ... \stopcases
* inherits: \setupmathcases OPT
```

```
\startmathcases [...,]*[...] ... \stopmathcases
* inherits: \setupmathcases OPT
```

```
\startmathmatrix [...,*...,...] ... \stopmathmatrix
* inherits: \setupmathmatrixOPT
```

```
\startmatrix [...,*...,...] ... \stopmatrix
* inherits: \setupmatrixOPT
```

```
\startsetups [1...] [2...] ... \stopsetups
1 gritter OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\startmdformula [...,*...,...] ... \stopmdformula
* gepackt tight mittig rähmen inherits: \stellefliesstexteinOPT
```

```
\startmpformula [...,*...,...] ... \stopmpformula
* gepackt tight mittig rähmen inherits: \stellefliesstexteinOPT
```

```
\startsdformula [...,*...,...] ... \stopsdformula
* gepackt tight mittig rähmen inherits: \stellefliesstexteinOPT
```

```
\startspformula [...,*...,...] ... \stopspformula
* gepackt tight mittig rähmen inherits: \stellefliesstexteinOPT
```

```
\startsetups .. ... \stopsetups
* NAME
```

```
\startshift [...*] ... \stopshift
* NAME
```

```
\startsidebar [1...] [...,2...,...] ... \stopsidebar
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\startsimplecolumns [...,*...,...] ... \stopsimplecolumns
* inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsizOPT
```

```
\startspalten [...,*...,...] ... \stopspalten
* inherits: \stellesspaltOPTehin
```

```
\startspecialitem [1...] [...,2...,...] ... \stopspecialitem
1 pos OPT OPT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\startspecialitem [...*] ... \stopspecialitem
* unter its
```

```
\startspecialitem [1...] {2...} ... \stopspecialitem
1 sym ran mar
2 TEXT
```

```
\startspread ... \stopspread
```

```
\start [...*] ... \stop
* NAME OPT
```

```
\startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP
```

<pre> \startstaticMPfigure {...} ... \stopstaticMPfigure * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startstaticMPgraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>;...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startLUA [...<sup>*</sup>;...;...] ... \stopLUA * inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein </pre>
<pre> \startMP [...<sup>*</sup>;...;...] ... \stopMP * inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein </pre>
<pre> \startPARSEDXML [...<sup>*</sup>;...;...] ... \stopPARSEDXML * inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein </pre>
<pre> \startTEX [...<sup>*</sup>;...;...] ... \stopTEX * inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein </pre>
<pre> \starttyping [...<sup>*</sup>;...;...] ... \stoptyping * inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein </pre>
<pre> \startXML [...<sup>*</sup>;...;...] ... \stopXML * inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein </pre>
<pre> \startlines [...<sup>*</sup>;...;...] ... \stoplines * inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>zeffenein </pre>
<pre> \STARTSTOP {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter </pre>
<pre> \startstructurepageregister [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>;...;...] [...<sup>4</sup>;...;...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 label = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT keys:1 = TEXT keys:2 = TEXT keys:3 = TEXT entries:1 = TEXT entries:2 = TEXT entries:3 = TEXT alternative = TEXT 4 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startstyle [...<sup>*</sup>;...;...] ... \stopstyle * inherits: \setupstyle </pre>
<pre> \startstyle [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopstyle * NAME FONT </pre>
<pre> \startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE </pre>
<pre> \startsubformulas [...<sup>*</sup>;...;...] ... \stopsubformulas * + - REFERENCE </pre>

```

\startsubjectlevel [...1] [...2...] [...3...] ... \stopsubjectlevel
1  NAME                OPT          OPT          OPT
2  titel               = TEXT
   bookmark            = TEXT
   beschriftung        = TEXT
   liste               = TEXT
   referenz            = REFERENCE
   eigenennummer       = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence

```

```

\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack

```

```

\startsymbolset [...*] ... \stopsymbolset
*  NAME

```

```

\startTABLE [...*...] ... \stopTABLE
*  inherits: \setupTABLE

```

```

\startTABLEbody [...*...] ... \stopTABLEbody
*  inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

```

```

\startTABLEfoot [...*...] ... \stopTABLEfoot
*  inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

```

```

\startTABLEhead [...*...] ... \stopTABLEhead
*  inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

```

```

\startTABLEnext [...*...] ... \stopTABLEnext
*  inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

```

```

\starttabelle [|.1.|] [...2...] ... \stoptabelle
1  TEMPLATE                OPT
2  inherits: \stelletabellein

```

```

\starttabellen [|.1.|] ... \stoptabellen
*  TEMPLATE

```

```

\starttabellenende [...*] ... \stoptabellenende
*  NAME

```

```

\starttabellenueberschrift [...*] ... \stoptabellenueberschrift
*  NAME

```

```

\starttabellen [...*] ... \stoptabellen
*  NAME

```

```

\starttabelle [...1] [...2...] ... \stoptabelle
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \stelletabellein

```

```

\starttabulatehead [...*] ... \stoptabulatehead
*  NAME                OPT

```

```

\starttabulatetail [...*] ... \stoptabulatetail
*  NAME                OPT

```

`\startTABULATION [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopTABULATION`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\starttabulator [/.1/] [...2...] ... \stoptabulator`

1 TEMPLATE OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein

`\startTABULATE [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopTABULATE`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein  
instances: legend fact

`\startfact [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopfact`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein

`\startlegend [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoplegend`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein

`\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode`

`\starttexdefinition ...1 ...2 ...3 ...4 ...5 ...6 ...7 ... \stoptexdefinition`

1 spaces nospaces OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 global  
3 unexpanded  
4 expanded  
5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument  
tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument  
6 NAME  
7 TEMPLATE

`\starttext ... \stoptext`

`\starttextbackground [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoptextbackground`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual`

`\startTEXTBACKGROUND [...*...] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND`

\* inherits: \setuptextbackground<sup>OPT</sup>

`\starttextcolor [...*] ... \stoptextcolor`

\* COLOR

`\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent`

`\starttextflow [...*] ... \stoptextflow`

\* NAME

`\starttextlinie {...*} ... \stoptextlinie`

\* TEXT

`\startTYPING [...*...] ... \stopTYPING`

\* inherits: \stelletippen  
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

`\startTYPING [...*...] ... \stopTYPING`  
\* fortsetzen OPT  
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEXML TEX XML

`\starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens`  
\* NAME

`\starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent`  
\* COLOR

`\starttypescript [...1...] [...2...] [...3...] ... \stoptypescript`  
1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy OPT  
2 NAME  
3 size name

`\starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection`  
\* NAME

`\startumbruch [1] [...2...] ... \stopumbruch`  
1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \stelleumbruehein

`\startMAKEUPumbruch [...*...] ... \stopMAKEUPumbruch`  
\* inherits: \stelleumbruehein OPT  
instances: standard page text middle

`\startmiddleumbruch [...*...] ... \stopmiddleumbruch`  
\* inherits: \stelleumbruehein OPT

`\startpageumbruch [...*...] ... \stoppageumbruch`  
\* inherits: \stelleumbruehein OPT

`\startstandardumbruch [...*...] ... \stopstandardumbruch`  
\* inherits: \stelleumbruehein OPT

`\starttextumbruch [...*...] ... \stoptextumbruch`  
\* inherits: \stelleumbruehein OPT

`\startumgebung [...] ... \stopumgebung`  
\* FILE \*

`\startumgebung ... .. \stopumgebung`  
\* FILE \*

`\startumrahmt [1] [...2...] ... \stopumrahmt`  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\startFRAMEDTEXT [1] [...2...] ... \stopFRAMEDTEXT`  
1 links rechts mittig kein OPT  
2 inherits: \setupframedtext  
instances: framedtext

`\startframedtext [1] [...2...] ... \stopframedtext`  
1 links rechts mittig kein OPT  
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\startungepackt ... \stopungepackt`

<pre> \startuniqueMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>;...} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startuniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>;...} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startusableMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>;...} ... \stopusableMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startuseMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>;...} ... \stopuseMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startusemathstyleparameter \.* ... \stopusemathstyleparameter * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \startusingbtxspecification [.*] ... \stopusingbtxspecification * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startvboxregister .*. ... \stopvboxregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox </pre>
<pre> \startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator </pre>
<pre> \startverschieben [.*] ... \stopverschieben * [-+]NUMBER OPT </pre>
<pre> \startviewerlayer [.*] ... \stopviewerlayer * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER </pre>
<pre> \startvtopregister .*. ... \stopvtopregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \startxcell [...] [...<sup>2</sup>;...;...] ... \stopxcell 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxcellgroup [...] [...<sup>2</sup>;...;...] ... \stopxcellgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxgroup [...] [...<sup>2</sup>;...;...] ... \stopxgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxmldisplayverbatim [.*] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim * NAME </pre>

```
\startxmlinlineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmlinlineverbatim
* NAME
```

```
\startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw
```

```
\startxmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stopxmlsetups
1 gritter OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\startxmlsetups ... ... \stopxmlsetups
* NAME
```

```
\startxrow [...] [...] ... \stopxrow
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxrowgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxrowgroup
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxtable [...] ... \stopxtable
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT
```

```
\startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT
```

```
\startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody
* NAME OPT
```

```
\startxtablefoot [...] ... \stopxtablefoot
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT
```

```
\startxtablefoot [...] ... \stopxtablefoot
* NAME OPT
```

```
\startxtablehead [...] ... \stopxtablehead
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT
```

```
\startxtablehead [...] ... \stopxtablehead
* NAME OPT
```

```
\startxtablenext [...] ... \stopxtablenext
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT
```

```
\startxtablenext [...] ... \stopxtablenext
* NAME OPT
```

```
\startXTABLE [...] ... \stopXTABLE
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT
```

```
\startxtable [...] ... \stopxtable
* NAME OPT
```

```
\startzeile [...]
* REFERENCE
```



```
\startLINES [...,*...] ... \stopLINES
* inherits: \stellezeffenein
instances: lines
```

```
\startzentriert ... \stopzentriert
```

```
\startzu [...] ... \stopzu
* REFERENCE
```

```
\stelle [...]
* NAME
```

```
\stelleabsaetzeein [...1...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 jede NUMMER
3 n = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION passend
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = BEFEHL
linie = an aus
liniendicke = DIMENSION
linienfarbe = COLOR
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelleabsaetzeein [...1...] [...2,...]
1 NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 n = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION passend
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = BEFEHL
linie = an aus
liniendicke = DIMENSION
linienfarbe = COLOR
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelleabsatznummerierungein [...,*...]
* status = start stop zeile zuruecksetzen
abstand = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelleabschnittsblockein [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 seite = inherits: \seite
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
nummer = ja nein
```

```
\stelleanordnenein [...,*...]
* sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzen hintergrund normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE
2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12
DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME
```

`\stelleaufzaehlungenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT  
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\stelleitemize [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

1 jede NUMMER OPT OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup  
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\stelleausrichtungenein [...*,...]`

\* breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant sehrtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 2\*final 3\*final 4\*final

`\stelleausschnittein [...+,...]`

\* status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
sx = NUMMER  
sy = NUMMER  
linkeroffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
mp = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION

`\stellebeschreibungenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupenumeration

`\stellebeschriftungenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT  
2 status = start stop  
expansion = ja nein  
seperator = BEFEHL  
filtercommand = \...#1

`\stellebilderunterschriftenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\platzierechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts ~~ff~~innen aussen ~~ff~~rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrann linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\platzierefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts ~~ff~~innen aussen ~~ff~~rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrann linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\platzieregraphic [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`

1 split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup> innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup> rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile

2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\platziereintermezzo [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`

1 split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup> innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup> rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile

2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\platzieretable [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`

1 split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup> innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup> rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile

2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\stellebildunterschriftein [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\stellebindestrichein [...,*...]`

\* zeichen = normal breit

`\stelleblankoein [...,*...]`

\* inherits: \vspacing <sup>OPT</sup>

`\stelleblockein [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
innen = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\stelledrehenein [...,*...]`

\* platz = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal  
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\stelleduennerumrissein [...,*...]`

\* hoehe = max DIMENSION  
tiefe = max DIMENSION  
hintergrund = farbe  
rahmen = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
alternative = a b c kein  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
farbe = COLOR  
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER

`\stelleeinziehenein [...*...]`

\* [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gröss<sup>OPT</sup> kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen  
toggle DIMENSION NAME

`\stelleengerein [...1...][...2...]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 links = DIMENSION  
mittig = DIMENSION  
rechts = DIMENSION  
default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER\*links NUMMER\*mittig NUMMER\*rechts zuruecksetzen  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL

`\stellefarbeein [...]`

\* FILE

`\stellefarbenein [...*...]`

\* status = start stop  
spot = ja nein  
expansion = ja nein  
faktor = ja nein  
rgb = ja nein  
cmyk = ja nein  
konversion = ja nein immer  
pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME  
textfarbe = COLOR  
intent = overprint knockout kein

`\stellefeldein [...1][...2...][...3...][...4...][...5...]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal  
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\stellefelderin [...1...][...2...][...3...][...4...]`

1 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal<sup>OPT</sup>vertikal <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\stellefließstextein [...*...]`

\* DIMENSION NAME global zurueck<sup>OPT</sup>setzen x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular  
sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

`\stelleformelnein [...1...][...2...]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setupformula

`\stellefusszeileein [...1][...2...]`

1 text marginalie kante <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\stellefusszeilentextein [...1][...2][...3][...4][...5]`

1 text marginalie kante <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stellegefuehltesrechteckein [...,.*=...,...]`

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER  
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
breite = passend breit DIMENSION  
seperator = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\stellegefuehltezeileein [...,.*=...,...]`

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR

`\stellegegenueberplatzierenein [...,.*=...,...]`

\* status = start stop  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

`\stellegleitobjektein [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein

`\stelligleitobjektein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  default           = inherits: \placefloat
  fallback          = inherits: \placefloat
  innen             = BEFEHL
  kriterium         = DIMENSION
  methode           = NUMMER
  sidemethod        = NUMMER
  textmethod        = NUMMER
  sidealign         = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal
  gritter           = CD:STRING
  lokal             = ja nein
  befehl            = \...##1
  availablewidth    = DIMENSION
  availableheight   = DIMENSION
  minbreite         = DIMENSION
  maxbreite         = DIMENSION
  platz             = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin
                    inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante
  linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
  rechterrangabstand = DIMENSION
  linkerrand        = DIMENSION
  rechterrang       = DIMENSION
  innermargin       = DIMENSION
  outermargin       = DIMENSION
  bottombefore      = BEFEHL
  bottomafter       = BEFEHL
  expansion          = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix    = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup           = NAME
  catcodes           = NAME
  freeregion        = ja nein
  vorspatium        = kein inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium       = kein inherits: \blanko
  breite            = DIMENSION
  hoehe             = DIMENSION
  offset            = DIMENSION kein overlay
  nebenvorspatium   = kein inherits: \blanko
  nebennachspatium = kein inherits: \blanko
  marginalie        = DIMENSION
  noben             = DIMENSION
  nunten            = DIMENSION
  schritt           = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe
  zzeile            = NUMMER
  cache             = ja nein
```

`\stellehintergruendeein [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

```
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten OPT
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrang rechterkante
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\stellehintergruendeein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 papier seite linkerseite rechterOPTseite text versteckt
2 status = start stop
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\stellehintergrundein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stelleinteraktionein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kontrastfarbe = COLOR  
titel = TEXT  
untertitel = COLOR  
autor = TEXT  
datum = TEXT  
keyword = TEXT  
focus = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight  
menue = an aus  
fieldlayer = auto NAME  
berechnen = REFERENCE  
klick = ja nein  
bildschirm = normal neu  
seite = ja nein seite name auto  
oeffenaktion = REFERENCE  
schliessenaktion = REFERENCE  
openpageaction = REFERENCE  
closepageaction = REFERENCE  
symbolset = NAME  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION  
focusoffset = DIMENSION

\stelleinteraktionein [...]

\* NAME OPT

\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 alternative = a b c d e f g  
status = start stop  
befehl = CSNAME  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION max breit  
tiefe = DIMENSION max  
abstand = DIMENSION  
schritt = klein mittel gross  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kontrastfarbe = COLOR  
symbol = ja nein  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmen [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* breite = passend max tight DIMENSION  
hoehe = passend max tight DIMENSION  
rumpfspatium = DIMENSION  
rumpfabstand = DIMENSION  
kopffoffset = DIMENSION  
kopfspatium = DIMENSION  
option = passend max einseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite  
papier  
copies = NUMMER  
wartezeit = kein NUMMER

`\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [...1;...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 alternative = vertikal horizontal versteckt  
category = NAME  
linkeroffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION  
obenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION  
untenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
itemalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti  
status = start leer lokal  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
abstand = overlay DIMENSION  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
position = ja nein  
mittig = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default  
kontrastfarbe = COLOR  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\stellekommentarein [...1;...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop kein  
methode = normal versteckt  
symbol = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default  
breite = passend DIMENSION  
hoehe = passend DIMENSION  
tiefe = passend DIMENSION  
titel = TEXT  
untertitel = TEXT  
autor = TEXT  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
farbe = COLOR  
option = xml max  
textlayer = NAME  
platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrang text hoch kein  
abstand = DIMENSION  
spatium = ja  
buffer = BUFFER

`\comment [...1] [...2...] {...3}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein  
3 TEXT

`\stellekopfzahlein [...1] [...2]`

1 ABSCHNITT  
2 [-+]NUMMER

`\stellekopfzeileein [...1] [...2...]`

1 text marginalie kante OPT  
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\stellekopfzeilentextein [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`

1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelleLABELtext [...1] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE  
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel



```
\presetbtxlabeltext [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]  
1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetheadtext [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]  
1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetlabeltext [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]  
1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetmathlabeltext [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]  
1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetoperatortext [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]  
1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetprefixtext [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]  
1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetsuffixtext [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]  
1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presettaglabeltext [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]  
1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetunittext [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]  
1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\stellelayoutein [.<sup>1</sup>.] [.,.,.<sup>2</sup>.,.,.]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop normal wiederholen
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  kante = DIMENSION
  marginalabstand = DIMENSION
  kantenabstand = DIMENSION
  linkerkantenabstand = DIMENSION
  rechterkantenabstand = DIMENSION
  linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
  rechterrandaabstand = DIMENSION
  obenabstand = DIMENSION
  kopfzeilenabstand = DIMENSION
  fusszeilenabstand = DIMENSION
  abstandunten = DIMENSION
  voreinstellung = NAME
  linkerrand = DIMENSION
  rechterranda = DIMENSION
  linkekante = DIMENSION
  rechtekante = DIMENSION
  kopfzeile = DIMENSION
  fusszeile = DIMENSION
  oben = DIMENSION
  unten = DIMENSION
  rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
  kopfspatium = DIMENSION
  setups = NAME
  cutspace = DIMENSION
  breite = DIMENSION mittig passend
  bottomspace = DIMENSION
  zeilen = NUMMER
  hoehe = DIMENSION mittig passend
  rumpfabstand = DIMENSION
  kopfoffset = DIMENSION
  spalten = NUMMER
  spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
  methode = default normal NAME
  platz = links mittig rechts oben unten einseitig doppelseitig
  textbreite = DIMENSION
  texthoehe = DIMENSION
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  dx = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  format = NUMMER
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  beschriftung = an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier
  gritter = ja nein aus
  textdistance = DIMENSION
  alternative = default normal umbruch NAME
  clipoffset = DIMENSION
  cropoffset = DIMENSION
  trimoffset = DIMENSION
  bleedoffset = DIMENSION
  artoffset = DIMENSION
```

\stellelayoutein [.\*.]

\* zuruecksetzten NAME

\stellelinienbreiteein [.\*.]

\* klein mittel gross DIMENSION

\stellelisteein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 LISTE OPT
2 status = start stop
platz = kein hier
typ = simple befehl userdata
kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
          aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
          SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
liste = NAME
breite = passend breit auto DIMENSION
hoehe = passend breit DIMENSION
tiefe = passend breit DIMENSION
symbol = eins zwei drei kein default
label = ja nein kein NAME
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
befehl = \...#1#2#3
nummerbefehl = \...#1
textbefehl = \...#1
seitenbefehl = \...#1
seitennummer = ja nein immer
kopfnummer = ja nein immer
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
marginalie = kein DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
titelausrichten = ja nein
numberalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
haengend = ja nein
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
interaktion = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
limittext = ja nein TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
seitenfarbe = COLOR
referenz = NUMMER
extras = NAME
order = befehl alles titel
alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
              vertikal NAME
maxbreite = DIMENSION
pageprefix = ja nein
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                   ABSCHNITT:alles
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stellemarginallinieein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

\stellenobenein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 text marginalie kante
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

\stellepaletteein [...]

```
* NAME
```

\stellepapierformatein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
methode = normal kein NAME  
format = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
dx = DIMENSION  
dy = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
kopfspatium = DIMENSION  
rumpfspatium = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
seite = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME  
papier = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME  
option = passend max  
abstand = DIMENSION

\stellepapierformatein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ<sup>OPT</sup>gedreht 90 180 270 NAME  
2 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME

\stelleplatziegeteilteleitobjekt [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
zeilen = auto NUMMER  
konversion = NAME

\stellepositionierenein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 offset = ja nein  
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
status = start overlay  
xoffset = DIMENSION  
yoffset = DIMENSION  
xschritt = absolut relativ  
yschritt = absolut relativ  
xformat = NUMMER  
yformat = NUMMER  
xfaktor = NUMMER  
yfaktor = NUMMER  
faktor = NUMMER  
format = NUMMER

\stellepostenein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand  
textbreite = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
symbol = kein NAME  
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie  
textalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen  
n = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

\stelleprogrammein [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stellepufferein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 BUFFER OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL

### \stellerechteckein [...,\*...]

\* breite = max DIMENSION  
hoehe = max DIMENSION  
tiefe = max DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
alternative = a b  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
typ = mp ja nein  
mp = NAME

### \stellereferenzierenein [...,\*...]

\* status = start stop  
expansion = ja nein xml  
autofile = ja nein  
export = ja nein  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
breite = DIMENSION  
doppelseitig = ja nein  
interaktion = label text symbol alles  
seperator = BEFEHL  
prefix = + - TEXT

### \stelleregisterein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT  
2 referencemethod = vorwaerts  
expansion = ja nein xml  
eigenenummer = ja nein  
xmlsetup = NAME  
alternative = a b A B  
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
compress = ja nein alles  
kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT  
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL  
pageprefixconversionset = NAME  
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pageprefixset = NAME  
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:alles  
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL  
pageprefix = ja nein  
pageseparatorset = NAME  
pageconversionset = NAME  
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
indikator = ja nein  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1  
textbefehl = \...##1  
deertextcommand = \...##1  
seitenbefehl = \...##1  
abstand = DIMENSION  
interaktion = text seitennummer  
seitennummer = ja nein  
symbol = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL  
language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
seitenfarbe = COLOR  
n = NUMMER  
ausgleichen = ja nein  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
numberorder = ziffern

`\stelleregisterein [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod = vorwaerts
  expansion = ja nein xml
  eigenenummer = ja nein
  xmlsetup = NAME
  alternative = a b A B
  methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress = ja nein alles gepackt
  kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset = NAME
  pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
    ABSCHNITT:alles
  pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
  pageprefix = ja nein
  pageseparatorset = NAME
  pageconversionset = NAME
  pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  indikator = ja nein
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...##1
  textbefehl = \...##1
  deeptextcommand = \...##1
  seitenbefehl = \...##1
  abstand = DIMENSION
  interaktion = text seitennummer
  seitennummer = ja nein
  symbol = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
  language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  seitenfarbe = COLOR
  n = NUMMER
  ausgleichen = ja nein
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  numberorder = ziffern
```

`\stelleREGISTER [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
instances: index
```

`\stelleseitenkommentarein [...*,...]`

```
* platz = links rechts oben unten kein
  status = start stop kein
  offset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
```

`\stelleseitennummerein [...*,...]`

```
* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber
```

`\stelleseitennummerierungsein [...,.*,..]`

\* alternative = einseitig doppelseitig  
seite = inherits: \seite  
strut = ja nein  
befehl = \...##1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
platz = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\stelleseitenuebergangein [...]`

\* zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER

`\stellesortierenein [...,1...] [...,.*2,..]`

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 expansion = ja nein xml  
alternative = erste letzte normal NAME  
folgende = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1##2##3  
textbefehl = \...##1  
synonymbefehl = \...##1  
language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
kriterium = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
synonymstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
synonymfarbe = COLOR

`\logo [1...] {2...}`

1 NAME OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\stellesspaltenein [...,.*,..]`

\* n = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
option = hintergrund  
offset = DIMENSION  
befehl = \...##1  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
richtung = links rechts  
ausgleichen = ja nein  
ausrichtung = setupalign  
toleranz = setuptolerance  
blanko = inherits: \blanko  
noben = NUMMER  
linie = an aus BEFEHL

`\stellesspatiumein [...]`

\* fest gepackt breit OPT

`\stellespracheein [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

```
1 SPRACHE default      OPT
2 default              = SPRACHE
  status               = start stop
  datum               = inherits: \heutigesdatum
  patterns             = FILE
  lefthyphenmin       = NUMMER
  righthyphenmin      = NUMMER
  lefthyphenchar      = NUMMER
  righthyphenchar     = NUMMER
  setups              = NAME
  spatiumausgleich    = breit gepackt
  font                = auto
  text                = TEXT
  limittext           = TEXT
  hyphen              = TEXT
  compoundhyphen      = TEXT
  leftcompoundhyphen  = TEXT
  rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
  linkerzitieren     = BEFEHL
  rechterzitieren    = BEFEHL
  linkerzitat         = BEFEHL
  rechterzitat        = BEFEHL
  leftspeech          = BEFEHL
  rightspeech         = BEFEHL
  linkersatz          = BEFEHL
  middlespeech        = BEFEHL
  rechtersatz         = BEFEHL
  midsentence         = BEFEHL
  linkersatz          = BEFEHL
  rechtersatz         = BEFEHL
  faktor              = ja nein
```

`\stellesymbolsetein [..*]`

```
* NAME
```

`\stellesynonymein [..1.;...] [..,..2..,..]`

```
1 SINGULAR            OPT
2 expansion           = ja nein xml
  alternative         = erste letzte normal NAME
  folgende            = BEFEHL
  befehl              = \...##1##2##3
  textbefehl          = \...##1
  synonymbefehl       = \...##1
  language            = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  methode             = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  kriterium           = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
  stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe               = COLOR
  textstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe           = COLOR
  synonymstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  synonymfarbe        = COLOR
```

`\abbreviation [..1.] {..2.} {..3.}`

```
1 NAME                OPT
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT
```

`\stelletabellenein [..,..*..,..]`

```
* text                = DIMENSION max
  split               = ja nein wiederholen auto
  rahmen              = an aus
  NL                  = inherits: \blanko
  VL                  = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
  HL                  = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
  abstand             = klein mittel gross kein
  ausrichtung         = links mittig rechts
  befehle             = BEFEHL
  fliesstext          = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  liniendicke         = DIMENSION
  hoehe               = strut NUMMER
  tiefe               = strut NUMMER
  openup              = DIMENSION
```



`\stelletabulatorein [...]1 [...]2 [..., ...3..., ...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\stelletextein [...]1 [..., ...2..., ...]`

1 text marginalie kante  
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\stelletextobenein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletexttexteein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletextumrissein [..., ...*..., ...]`

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
platz = links imrand  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
tiefekorrektur = an aus  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\stelletextuntenein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletipein [..., ...1...] [..., ...2..., ...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME  
befehl = CSNAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
tab = ja nein NUMMER  
compact = absolut letzte alles  
escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate  
spatium = an aus normal fest strecken

`\stelletippenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT
2	ungeraderand	= DIMENSION
	geraderand	= DIMENSION
	marginalie	= ja nein standard DIMENSION
	option	= mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
	stil	= STYLE BEFEHL
	farbe	= COLOR
	ausrichtung	= inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
	zeilen	= ja nein normal hyphenate
	spatium	= an aus normal fest strecken
	keepetogether	= ja nein
	vor	= BEFEHL
	nach	= BEFEHL
	strip	= ja nein NUMMER
	range	= NUMMER NAME
	tab	= ja nein NUMMER
	escape	= ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
	ziehefolgendeein	= ja nein auto
	fortsetzen	= ja nein
	start	= NUMMER
	stop	= NUMMER
	schritt	= NUMMER
	nummerierung	= datei zeile nein
	blanko	= inherits: \blanko

`\stelletoleranzein [...*,...]`

\* horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehtolerant spatium strecken

```

\stelleueberschriften [1...,1...] [2...,2...,2...]
1 ABSCHNITT OPT
2 frontpartlabel = NAME
  bodypartlabel = NAME
  appendixlabel = NAME
  backpartlabel = NAME
  expansion = ja nein xml
  catcodes = NAME
  sectionresetset = NAME
  sectionseparatorset = NAME
  sectionconversionset = NAME
  konversion = NAME
  sectionstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  sectionstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  sectionset = NAME
  sectionsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:alles
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  nummernfarbe = COLOR
  verknuepfung = ABSCHNITT
  eigenenummer = ja nein
  beforesection = BEFEHL
  aftersection = BEFEHL
  insidesection = BEFEHL
  nummererhoehen = ja nein liste leer
  setzekopf = ja nein versteckt leer
  nummer = ja nein
  seite = inherits: \seite
  beschriftung = seite zuruecksetzten
  kopfzeile = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
  text = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
  fusszeile = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  fortsetzen = ja nein
  titelausrichten = ja nein gleitobjekt
  zeilenabstande = NAME
  interaktion = liste referenz
  internalgrid = NAME
  gritter = normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins
            tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig NAME
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  toleranz = inherits: \stelletoleranzein
  strut = ja nein
  haengend = zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
  alternative = text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
  breite = DIMENSION
  numberwidth = DIMENSION
  textbreite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  textdistance = DIMENSION
  vorbefehl = BEFEHL
  zumbefehl = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...##1##2
  textbefehl = \...##1
  deeptextcommand = \...##1
  nummerbefehl = \...##1
  deepnumbercommand = \...##1
  platz = NAME

```

```

\stelleueberschriftenein [1...,1...] [2...,2...,2...]
1 ABSCHNITT OPT
2 inherits: \stelleueberschriften

```

```

\chapter [1...,1...] {2...}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

```

`\part [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 TEXT

`\section [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 TEXT

`\subject [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 TEXT

`\subsection [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubject [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 TEXT

`\title [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 TEXT

\stelleumbruchein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 seite = inherits: \seite
  befehl = BEFEHL
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  setups = NAME
  oben = BEFEHL
  unten = BEFEHL
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  platz = oben
  referenz = REFERENCE
  pagestate = start stop
  kopfzeilenstatus = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  fusszeilenstatus = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  statusoben = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  untenstatus = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  textstatus = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  doppelseitig = ja nein leer
  stil = inherits: \value-style
  farbe = COLOR
```

\stelleumrahmtein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 winkel = rechteckig rund NUMMER
  rahmenwinkel = rechteckig rund NUMMER
  hintergrundwinkel = rechteckig rund NUMMER
  radius = DIMENSION
  rahmenradius = DIMENSION
  hintergrundradius = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  rahmentiefe = DIMENSION
  hintergrundtiefe = DIMENSION
  rahmenfarbe = COLOR
  obenrahmen = an aus NAME
  untenrahmen = an aus NAME
  linkerrahmen = an aus NAME
  rechterraahmen = an aus NAME
  region = ja nein
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  rahmenoffset = DIMENSION
  rahmen = an aus overlay kein
  hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME
  hintergrundoffset = rahmen DIMENSION
  component = NAME
  extras = BEFEHL
  foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  setups = NAME
  offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION
  breite = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
  hoehe = passend max breit DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  strut = ja nein kein lokal global
  autostrut = ja nein
  platz = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
  autobreite = ja nein zwinge
  zeilen = NUMMER
  oben = BEFEHL
  unten = BEFEHL
  blanko = ja nein
  profile = NAME
  leer = ja nein
  loffset = DIMENSION
  roffset = DIMENSION
  toffset = DIMENSION
  boffset = DIMENSION
  orientation = NUMMER
```

\stelleumrahmtetextein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

`\framedtext [...1...]{...2}`

1 inherits: \setupframedtext  
2 CONTENT

`\stelleuntenein [...1][...2...]`

1 text marginalie kan<sup>te</sup>  
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\stelleunterseitennummerein [...*...]`

\* inherits: \setupcounter

`\stelleurlein [...*...]`

\* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\stelleversalienein [...1...][...2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 titel = ja nein  
sc = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL

`\stellezeilenabstandein [...1...][...2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 zeile = DIMENSION  
hoehe = NUMMER  
tiefe = NUMMER  
minhoehe = NUMMER  
mindepth = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
oben = NUMMER hoehe  
unten = NUMMER  
strecken = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER

`\stellezeilenabstandein [...*...]`

\* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein<sup>opt</sup>mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

`\stellezeilenabstandein [...*...]`

\* NAME

`\stellezeilenein [...1...][...2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 option = gepackt  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
spatium = ja an aus fest default  
befehl = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL

```

\stellezeilennummerierungein [...1;...2...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
schritt = NUMMER
methode = seite erste folgende
konversion = NAME
fortsetzen = ja nein
platz = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand
abstand = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto
befehl = \...##1
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
marginalie = DIMENSION
breite = marginalie DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

```

```

\stellezitierenein [...*...]
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

```

```

\stellezusammengestelltelisteein [...1] [...2...]
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein

```

```

\stelleCOMBINEDLIST [...*...]
* inherits: \stellelisteein
instances: content

```

```

\platzierecontent [...*...]
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

```

```

\stellezwischenraumein [...*...]
* stellewiederher fest flexibel 281 zeile halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION

```

```

\stelle {...}
* NAME

```

```

\stopLINENOTE [...]
* REFERENCE
instances: linenote

```

```

\stopregister [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\stopstructurepageregister [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\stopzeile [...]
* REFERENCE

```

```

\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

```

```

\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

```

<pre> \stripcharacter .<sup>1</sup>. \from .<sup>2</sup>. \to \.<sup>3</sup>. 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \strippedcsname \.* * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \strippedcsname .*. * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \stripspaces \from .<sup>1</sup>. \to \.<sup>2</sup>. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \structurelistuservariable {.*} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \structurenumber </pre>
<pre> \structuretitle </pre>
<pre> \structureuservariable {.*} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \structurevariable {.*} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \strut </pre>
<pre> \strutdp </pre>
<pre> \strutht </pre>
<pre> \struthtdp </pre>
<pre> \struttedbox {.*} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \strutwd </pre>
<pre> \style [...<sup>1</sup>...]{...<sup>2</sup>} 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \styleinstance [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \style [...<sup>1</sup>]{...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \STYLE {.*} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subpagenumber </pre>



<pre>\subsentence {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \^{3..} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\subtractfeature [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\subtractfeature {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\swapcounts \^{1..} \^{2..} 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\swapdimens \^{1..} \^{2..} 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\swapface</pre>
<pre>\swapmacros \^{1..} \^{2..} 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\swaptypeface</pre>
<pre>\switchstyleonly [...] * rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie</pre>
<pre>\switchstyleonly \^{*..} * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\switchtocolour [...] * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\switchtointerlinespace [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein</pre>
<pre>\switchtointerlinespace [...,<sup>*</sup>...] * an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein<sup>OPT</sup>mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\switchtointerlinespace [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\symbol [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\symbolreference [...] * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\symbol {...} * NAME</pre>

<code>\synchronizeblank</code>
<code>\synchronizeindenting</code>
<code>\synchronizemarking [..] [..] [..]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG <span style="float: right;">OPT</span> 2 NUMMER 3 behalte
<code>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...]*[...]</code> * NAME
<code>\synchronizestrut {..}</code> * ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
<code>\synchronizewhitespace</code>
<code>\SYNONYM [..] {..} {..}</code> 1 NAME <span style="float: right;">OPT</span> 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT instances: abbreviation
<code>\systemlog {..} {..} {..}</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemlogfirst {..} {..} {..}</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemloglast {..} {..} {..}</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemsetups {..}</code> * NAME
<code>\TABLE</code>
<code>\TaBlE</code>
<code>\TEX</code>
<code>\TeX</code>
<code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code>
<code>\TransparencyHack</code>
<code>\tabulateautoline</code>
<code>\tabulateautorule</code>

<code>\tabulateline</code>
<code>\tabulaterule</code>
<code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\tbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\teilegleitobjekt [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleplatzieget <sup>OPT</sup> teilegleitobjekt 2 BEFEHL 3 CONTENT
<code>\tequal {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT
<code>\testandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\testcolumn [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 NUMBER <sup>OPT</sup> 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testfeature {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT
<code>\testfeatureonce {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT
<code>\testpage [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 NUMBER <sup>OPT</sup> 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testpageonly [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 NUMBER <sup>OPT</sup> 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testpagesync [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 NUMBER <sup>OPT</sup> 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testtokens [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\tex {...}</code> * CONTENT

```
\texdefinition {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\texsetup {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}
```

```
* CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2]
```

```
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2]
```

```
1 default category0entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2...]
```

```
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2]
```

```
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2]
```

```
1 default category0entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2...]
```

```
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolspace
```

```
\textflowcollector {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\textlinie [...]{...}
```

```
1 oben mittig unten OPT  
2 TEXT
```

```
\textmath {...}
```

```
* CONTENT
```

```
\textminus
```

```
\textormathchar {...}
```

```
* NUMMER
```

```
\textplus
```

```
\textreferenz [...1;...] {...2}
```

```
1 REFERENCE  
2 TEXT
```

```
\textvisiblespace
```

```
\thainumerals {...}
```

```
* NUMMER
```

```
\thefirstcharacter {...}
```

```
* TEXT
```

```
\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}
```

```
* DIMENSION
```

```
\theremainingcharacters {...}
```

```
* TEXT
```

```
\thickspace
```

```
\thinspace
```

```
\thirddoffivearguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT
```

```
\thirddoffourarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT
```

```
\thirddofsixarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT
```

`\thirdofthreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\thirdofthreeunexpanded {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

OPT OPT

`\thookrightarrow {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

OPT OPT

`\threedigitrounding {*.}`

\* NUMBER

`\tibetannumerals {*.}`

\* NUMBER

`\tief {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\LOW {*.}`

\* CONTENT

instances: unitslow

`\tightlayer [*.]`

\* NAME

`\tiho [1.] {2.} {3.}`

1 links Pöchts  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT

`\tilde {*.}`

\* CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\tip [.,.1.,.2.,.] {2.}`

1 inherits: \stelletipein  
2 CONTENT

`\tippedatei [1.] [.,.2.,.3.,.] {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \stelletippenein  
3 FILE

OPT OPT

`\tippen [.,.1.,.2.,.] {2.}`

1 inherits: \steffletipein  
2 CONTENT

`\tippen [.,.1.,.2.,.] <<2.>>`

1 inherits: \steffletipein  
2 ANGLES

`\TIPPEN [...,..1...,..] {...}`

1 inherits: \stelletipein<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

`\TIPPEN [...,..1...,..] <<..2>>`

1 inherits: \stelletipein<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 ANGLES

`\tippepuffer [...,1...] [...,..2...,..]`

1 BUFFER<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \stelletippenein<sup>OPT</sup>

`\tippenBUFFER [...,..*...,..]`

\* inherits: \stelletippenein<sup>OPT</sup>

`\tip [...,..1...,..] <<..2>>`

1 inherits: \stelletipein<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 ANGLES

`\tLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT<sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT

`\tLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT<sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT

`\tlap {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT<sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT<sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT<sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT<sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT<sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT<sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT

`\tochar {...}`

\* e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

`\tolinenote [...]`

\* REFERENCE

```
\TOOLTIP [...1...2...3] {...} {...}
1 inherits: \setupOPTtooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

```
\TOOLTIP [...1] {...} {...}
1 links mittfg rechts
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

```
\topbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\topleftbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\toplinebox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\toprightbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\topskippedbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\tRightarrow {...1} {...2}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\tracecatcodetables
```

```
\tracedfontname {...}
* FONT
```

```
\traceoutputroutines
```

```
\tracepositions
```

```
\transparencycomponents {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\transparent [...1] {...2}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT
```

```
\trel {...1} {...2}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\trightarrow {...1} {...2}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\trightharpoondown {...1} {...2}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```



`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                   OPT    OPT  
2 TEXT

`\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                   OPT    OPT  
2 TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                   OPT    OPT  
2 TEXT

`\triplebond`

`\truefilename {...}`

\* FILE

`\truefontname {...}`

\* FONT

`\ttragedright`

`\ttriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                   OPT    OPT  
2 TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                   OPT    OPT  
2 TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                   OPT    OPT  
2 TEXT

`\twodigitrounding {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\tx`

`\txx`

`\typedefinedbuffer [...]1 [...]2...`

1 BUFFER                                   OPT  
2 inherits: \stelletippenein

`\typeface`

`\typeinbuffer [...]1 [...]2...`

1 BUFFER                                   OPT                   OPT  
2 inherits: \stelletipein

`\typescriptone`

`\typescriptprefix {...}`

\* NAME

`\typescriptthree`

<code>\typescripttwo</code>
<code>\typesetbuffer</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 * BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\typesetfile</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 NAME FILE OPT OPT 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\uconvertnumber</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \konvertierezahl 2 NUMMER
<code>\ueber</code> [ <sup>*</sup> ...] * REFERENCE
<code>\uebersetzten</code> [ <sup>*</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] * SPRACHE = TEXT OPT
<code>\ueberstrichen</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...} * TEXT
<code>\uedcatcodecommand</code> \ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL
<code>\umgebung</code> [ <sup>*</sup> ...] * FILE
<code>\umgebung</code> ... * FILE
<code>\umrahmt</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] <sup>2</sup> { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sup>OPT</sup> ein 2 CONTENT
<code>\FRAMEDTEXT</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] <sup>2</sup> { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \setupfram <sup>OPT</sup> edtext 2 CONTENT instances: framedtext
<code>\FRAMED</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] <sup>2</sup> { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sup>OPT</sup> ein 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed
<code>\fitfieldframed</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] <sup>2</sup> { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sup>OPT</sup> ein 2 CONTENT
<code>\unframed</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] <sup>2</sup> { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sup>OPT</sup> ein 2 CONTENT
<code>\unbekant</code>

`\undefinevalue {...}`

\* NAME

`\undepthed {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\underbartext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underbrace {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underbracetext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underbracket {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underbrackettext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underleftarrow {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underleftharpoondown {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underleftharpoonup {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underleftrightarrow {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underparent {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underparenttext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underrightarrow {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underrightharpoondown {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underrightharpoonup {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underset {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\undertwoheadleftarrow {...}`

\* TEXT

<pre> \undertwoheadrightarrow {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \undoassign [..<sup>1</sup>] [..<sup>2</sup>..] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \unhhbox ..<sup>1</sup>. \with {..<sup>2</sup>.} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \unihex {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \uniqueMPgraphic {...} {..<sup>1</sup>.} {..<sup>2</sup>..,..} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {..<sup>1</sup>.} {..<sup>2</sup>..,..} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \unprotect ... \protect </pre>
<pre> \unprotected .. \par * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \unregisterhyphenationpattern [..<sup>1</sup>] [..<sup>2</sup>.] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \unspaceafter \..<sup>1</sup>. {..<sup>2</sup>.} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \unspaceargument ..<sup>1</sup>. \to \..<sup>2</sup>. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \unspaced {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \unspacestring ..<sup>1</sup>. \to \..<sup>2</sup>. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \unterstrichen {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \untexargument {...} \to \..<sup>2</sup>. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \untexcommand {...} \to \..<sup>2</sup>. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \uppercased {...} * TEXT </pre>

<pre> \uppercasestring <sup>1</sup>... \to <sup>2</sup>... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \upperlefthdoubleninequote </pre>
<pre> \upperlefthdoublesixquote </pre>
<pre> \upperleftsingleninequote </pre>
<pre> \upperleftsinglesixquote </pre>
<pre> \upperrighthdoubleninequote </pre>
<pre> \upperrighthdoublesixquote </pre>
<pre> \upperrightsingleninequote </pre>
<pre> \upperrightsinglesixquote </pre>
<pre> \url [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \usealignparameter \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useblankparameter \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \usebodyfont [...*...] * inherits: \stellefließstextein </pre>
<pre> \usebodyfontparameter \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \usebtxdataset [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME </pre>
<pre> \usebtdefinitions [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usecitation [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \usecitation {...} * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \usecolors [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usecomponent [...] * FILE </pre>

<pre> \usedummycolorparameter {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \usedummystyleparameter {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \useenvironment [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed </pre>
<pre> \usefigurebase [...] * zuruecksetzten FILE </pre>
<pre> \usefile [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \usegridparameter \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useindentingparameter \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useindentnextparameter \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useinterlinespaceparameter \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \uselanguageparameter \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \uselua module [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \useMPenvironmentbuffer [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \useMPgraphic {...} {..., ..., <sup>2</sup>..., ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \useMPlibrary [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \useMPrun {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre>

<pre> \useMPvariables [...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \usemathstyleparameter \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useproduct [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \useprofileparameter \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useproject [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \userferenceparameter \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \userpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \usetupsparameter \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \usestaticMPfigure [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...] 1 inherits: \setupscale <small>OPT</small> 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \usesubpath [...<sup>*</sup>,...] * PATH </pre>
<pre> \usetextmodule [...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] 1 m p s x t <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \usetypescript [...] [...] [...] 1 serif sans mono <math>handwriting</math> <math>Calligraphy</math> casual alles 2 NAME fallback default dtp simple 3 size name </pre>
<pre> \usetypescriptfile [...] * zuruecksetzen FILE </pre>
<pre> \usezipfile [...] [...] 1 FILE <small>OPT</small> 2 FILE </pre>
<pre> \utfchar {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \utflower {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \utfupper {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \utilityregisterlength </pre>

<pre> \VerboseNumber {...} *   NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \ vboxreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1   REFERENCE 2   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \vec {...} *   CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \verbatim {...} *   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \verbatimstring {...} *   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \verbergebloecke [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1   NAME 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \verbosenumber {...} *   NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \vergleichfarbengruppe [...] *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \vergleichpalette [...] *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \version [...] *   konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME </pre>
<pre> \verticalgrowingbar [...<sup>*</sup>,...] *   inherits: \setuppositionbar </pre>
<pre> \verticalpositionbar [...<sup>*</sup>,...] *   inherits: \setuppositionbar </pre>
<pre> \verwendebloecke [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   kriterium = text ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \verwendeexternesdokument [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] [...<sup>3</sup>.] 1   NAME 2   FILE 3   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \verwendeexterneabbildung [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] [...<sup>3</sup>.] [...<sup>4</sup>,...] 1   NAME 2   FILE 3   NAME 4   inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>
<pre> \verwendeexternestonstueck [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] 1   NAME 2   FILE </pre>



`\verwendeJSScript [...]1 [...,2...]`

1 FILE  
2 NAME

OPT

`\verwendemodul [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...]`

1 m p s x t  
2 FILE  
3 KEY = VALUE

OPT

OPT

`\verwendesymbole [...]`

\* FILE

`\verwendeURL [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 NAME  
2 URL  
3 FILE  
4 TEXT

OPT

OPT

`\verwendeurl [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 NAME  
2 URL  
3 FILE  
4 TEXT

OPT

OPT

`\veryraggedcenter`

`\veryraggedleft`

`\veryraggedright`

`\vglue ...`

\* DIMENSION

`\viewerlayer [...]1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\vl [...]`

\* NUMBER

`\volleswort {...}`

\* NAME

`\von [...]`

\* REFERENCE

`\vphantom {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\vpos {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\vsmash {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\vsmashbox ...`

\* CSNAME NUMBER

<pre> \vsmashed {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \vspace [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \vspacing [...<sup>*</sup>,...] * einstellung selbsteseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME </pre>
<pre> \WidthSpanningText {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT </pre>
<pre> \WOCHENTAG {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \WOERTER {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \WORT {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \Woerter {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \Wort {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \waehlebloeckeaus [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME OPT OPT 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \wdofstring {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \wechselezumfließtext [...<sup>*</sup>,...] * inherits: \stellefließtextein </pre>
<pre> \widthofstring {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \widthspanningtext {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT </pre>
<pre> \withoutpt {...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \wochentag {...} * NUMMER </pre>

`\words {...}`

\* TEXT

`\wordtonumber {...} {...}`

1 eins zwei drei vier fuenf  
2 TEXT

`\wort {...}`

\* TEXT

`\wortrechts [...] {...}`

1 rechts DIMENSION  
2 CONTENT

`\writedatalist [...] [...2...2...] [...3...3...]`

1 LISTE  
2 inherits: \stellelisteein  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\writestatus {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\XETEX`

`\XeTeX`

`\xdefconvertedargument \1... {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\xequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                   OPT           OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                   OPT           OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                   OPT           OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                   OPT           OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xmladdindex {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 SETUP  
3 SETUP

`\xmlaftersetup {...} {...}`

1 SETUP  
2 SETUP

`\xmlall {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

`\xmlappendsetup {...}`

\* SETUP

`\xmlapplyselectors {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NAME

`\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

`\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME

`\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT

`\xmlbadinclusions {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 SETUP  
3 SETUP

`\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}`

1 SETUP  
2 SETUP

`\xmlchainatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NAME

`\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

`\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NAME

`\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT

`\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT  
4 FIRST  
5 LAST

`\xmlcontext {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlcount {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectives {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {...}`

\* NODE

```
\xmldisplayverbatim {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 CATEGORY  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE
```

```
\xmlelement {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NUMMER
```

<pre> \xmlfilter {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmlfirst {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmlflush {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushcontext {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushlinewise {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushpure {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushspacewise {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushtext {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinclude {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinclusion {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinclusions {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinfo {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinjector {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinlineverbatim {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinstalldirective {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \xmllast {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre>

<code>\xmllastatt</code>
<code>\xmllastmatch</code>
<code>\xmlloadbuffer {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlloaddata {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlloaddirectives {<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * FILE
<code>\xmlloadfile {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlloadonly {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlmain {<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * NAME
<code>\xmlmapvalue {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT
<code>\xmlname {<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlnamespace {<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlnonspace {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH
<code>\xmlpath {<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlpos {<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlposition {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NUMMER
<code>\xmlprependdocumentsetup {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP



\xmlprependsetup {...}

\* SETUP

\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME

\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER  
2 NAME  
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 FILE  
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

\* NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME

\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

\xmlremovedokumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

\* SETUP

<pre> \xmlresetdocumentsetups {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlresetinjectors </pre>
<pre> \xmlresetsetups {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlsave {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 FILE </pre>
<pre> \xmlsetentity {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 LUAFUNCTION </pre>
<pre> \xmlsetinjectors [...]*[...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 LPATH 3 SETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlsetup {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 SETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlshow {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlsnippet {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \xmlstrip {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmlstripnolines {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmlstripped {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmlstrippednolines {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmltag {...} * NODE </pre>

`\xmlexportentity {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xmlexporttext {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlexporttobuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmlexporttobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmlexporttofile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 FILE

`\xmlexportvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlexportverbatim {...}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlexportrightarrow {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\xmlexportrel {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\xmlexportrightarrow {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\xmlexportrightharpoondown {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\xmlexportrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\xmlexportrightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\xmlexportrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\xmlexportsplitstring \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xtriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xypos {...}`

\* NAME

`\Ziffern {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\zeigedruck [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]`

1 inherits: \stellepapierformat<sup>OPT</sup>in  
2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein  
3 inherits: \stellelayoutein

`\zeigeeinstellungen [...*,...]`

\* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc <sup>OPT</sup>sp in

`\zeigefarbe [...*,...]`

\* COLOR

`\zeigefarbengruppe [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name

`\zeigefliesstext [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\zeigefliesstextumgebung [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\zeigegitter [...*,...]`

\* zuruecksetzen unten oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen spalten

`\zeigelayout [...*,...]`

\* pt bp cm mm dd cc <sup>OPT</sup>pc nd nc sp in

`\zeigepalette [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name

`\zeigerahmen [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 oben kopfzeile text<sup>OPT</sup>fusszeile <sup>OPT</sup>seiten  
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante

`\zeigestruts`

`\zeigeumbruch [...*,...]`

\* umbruch alles <sup>OPT</sup>boxen glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin zuruecksetzen

```
\zeile {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\zentriert {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ziffern {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\zu {...} [...]
1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\zurbox {...} [...]
1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\zurseite {...} [...]
1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE
```







**PRAGMA ADE**  
**Ridderstraat 27**  
**8061GH Hasselt NL**  
**[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)**